# MIGRO

THE 6502 JOURNAL



No.26

**JULY 1980** 

\$2.00

# PLUG IN AND GO!

### **Instant Video**

The only video board that works directly with the AIM or SYM Monitor, Editor, BASIC and Assembler. Simply connect to your system with our cable assembly, initialize the ASK software, (available in EPROM) and all output will appear on the monitor. It is very easy to use with most KIM programs.

VIDEO PLUS™....\$245 Cable Assembly....\$15

5

公

1

公

公

1

1

1

1

1

1

位

1

1

1

1

1

1

位

公

T

公

公

1

1

1

公

1

公

1

1

公

1

1

1 1

ASK EPROM....\$45 See special offer below. 1

1

1

1

1

公

1

T

合合合合

1

1

1

1

公

1

1

1

公

T

公

1

1

1

13

1

1

1

13

1

1

13

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

公

### **Total Expansion**

Many companies can sell you a RAM board! Many companies can sell you an EPROM board! Many companies can sell you an EPROM Programmer! Many companies can sell you a Prototyping board! Many companies can sell you an I/O board!

Only The COMPUTERIST® offers all of these features on one high quality board for less than others charge for a plain RAM board! Direct connection to your AIM, SYM, or KIM via our Cable Assembly.

DRAM PLUS™ With 16K RAM....\$295 With 32K RAM....\$395 Price includes everything except EPROMs.

### "Special Offer Below"

Mention MICRO, The 6502 Journal, when ordering a Cable Assembly with a VIDEO PLUS or DRAM PLUS and you will receive the Cable Assembly for only \$5, a savings of \$10 off the regular price. Offer expires October 31,1980.

### Interface/Experiment

The AIM/SYM/KIM I/O Board provides connections for power, tty, cassettes, and includes relays to drive two cassettes for your system. And, as discussed in 'Programming and Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments' by Marvin L. DeJong, contains switches and LEDs to perform the experiments.

ASK I/O™....\$50

**Assembled and Tested** 

Write for your Free 1980 Catalog which describes these and our other products for the AIM, SYM, AND KIM, in great

Dealer inquires invited.

Shipping and Handling Prices for U.S. and Canada only. other countries 10% higher. Prices do not include shipping and handling. U.S. \$3/board; Canada \$6/board; other write for rates.



# APPLE II SOFTWARE FROM ON-LINE SYSTEMS

### **PADDLE-GRAPHICS:**

The most powerful Hi-Res graphic development package available. Upper/lower case may be drawn on the Hi-Res screen in any size, direction or color. Pictures may be sketched and filled in with any of 21 colors (must be seen to believe!). A shape may be constructed automatically from any object appearing on the Hi-Res screen.

48K Applesoft/Machine Language

\$39.95/disk

### **TABLET-GRAPHICS:**

All of the capabilities of PADDLE-GRAPHICS extended for use with APPLE'S GRAPHICS TABLET.

48K Applesoft/Machine Language

\$49.95/disk

### **HI-RES ADVENTURE #1:**

Your APPLE computer becomes your eyes and ears as you enter a spooky old mansion in search of treasure. You direct it in English to move you through the house which is portrayed in full HI-RES GRAPHICS. You are in complete comtrol as you open caabinets, smash walls and manipulate any items you might find. Danger is ever present as you find your friends being murdered one by one. This game will definitely challenge your imagination. French version available upon request.

Machine Language for the Apple II or II plus 48K **\$24.95/disk** 

### SKEETSHOOT:

A real-time Hi-Res graphic simulation of the sport of skeetshooting. This game has all the sounds, action, and excitement of the real sport as well as the official firing positions. One to five players may compete.

Machine Language for the Apple II or II plus 48K

\$19.95/disk

### TRAPSHOOT:

One to five players compete at the sport of trapshooting. Fast action with many skill levels including adjustable shotgun spray make this game a true challenge.

Machine Language for the Apple II or II plus 48K

\$14.95/disk

### **COMBINATION:**

HI-RES ADVENTURE and SKEETSHOOT both on disk.

Machine Language for the Apple II or II plus 48K \$37.50/disk

Available at your local computer store.

ON-LINE SYSTEMS 772 N. HOLBROOK ST. SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065

805-522-8772

**Dealer Inquiries Invited** 

All orders shipped same day.

Software may be ordered directly by calling/writing: 805-522-8772. Orders may be: COD/CHECK/MASTERCHARGE/VISA. Add \$1 shipping.

California residents add 6% sales tax.

# AIM 65 SUPPORT PACKAGES

### **HARDWARE**

### SOFTWARE

CASSETTES REQUIRING 4K MACHINE WITH 8K BASIC

SELF TEACHING FOR THE BEGINNER \$9.00\*

### **8K MEMORY EXPANSION CARD**

2114 RAMS
COMES READY TO USE ON 4K MACHINES
INCLUDES 16 2114-300 N. SECS
STATIC RAMS \$178.00\*

# STATIC RAMS \$178.00\* BUSINESS LIBRARY INCLUDES:RISK ANALYSIS INCOME STATEMENT

INTEREST RATES ANALYSIS
BUDGET \$11.50\*

CORRELATION COEFFICIENT

# 3K PACKAGE OF 2114 RAMS FOR INITIAL EXPANSION OF 1K MACHINES

INCLUDES 6 2114-300 N.SECS. STATIC RAMS

\$48.00\*

# 16 CHANNEL ANALOG TO DIGITAL FOR 8 BIT PORT

0.5% ± 1 BIT ACCURACY

\$168.00\*

## BIT ACCURACY \$166.00

**GAMES LIBRARY** 

MATH LIBRARY

INCLUDES: F RATIO

**CURVE FIT** 

**EQUATIONS** 

DERIVATIVE

DETERMINANTS DIFFERENTIAL

INCLUDES: CRAPS
CHECKERS
STUDENT
BLACKJACK
TIC TAC TOE

**BASIC TECHNIQUES** 

\$9.50\*

SEND \$1.00 FOR A COPY OF

### LINKAGE GENERAL

A Newsletter supporting AIM 65 Users Articles Requested

CASSETTES REQUIRING 1K MACHINE

# UPPER MEMORY SOFTWARE CLOCKS

COMPATIBLE WITH BASIC SPECIFY MEMORY SIZE COMES WITH UTILITIES AND USER TIPS

\$8.30\*

\$9.95\*



\*CA. res add 6% sales tax



## **July 1980 Issue Number 26**

### Staff

Editor/Publisher

Robert M. Tripp

**Associate Editor** 

Mary Ann Curtis

Assistant Editor/ **Advertising Manager** 

L. Catherine Bland

Circulation Manager

Carol A. Stark

**Technical Assistant** 

Theresa MacMaster

Art/Advertising Coordinator

Terry Spillane

Comptroller

Donna M. Tripp

MICRO™ is published monthly by: MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmsford, MA 01824 Second Class postage paid at: Chelmsford, MA 01824

Publication Number: COTR 395770

Subscription rates: U.S. \$15.00 per year \$18.00 per year Foreign surface mail \$27.00 per year Central America air Europe/Japan air \$33.00 per year \$39.00 per year

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to:

> MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

Other air mail

617/256-5515

Copyright © 1980 by MICRO INK, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Editorial

A MICRO Potpourri by Robert M. Tripp

SYM-1 Memory Search and Display

Two useful monitor enhancements for the SYM-1 by Nicholas Vrtis

13 Sorting Revealed

An extremely lucid discussion/demonstration of sorting by Richard C. Vile, Jr.

Hello, World 31

Adding a cheap analog interface to the PET by John Sherburne

Zoom and Squeeze 37

Two useful editing functions for the Apple II by Gary B. Little

**OSI's Small Systems Journal** 42

The new Sixteen Pin I/O Bus and other items by the OSI Staff

VISA-KIM 47

A super program for understanding the KIM by Joel Swank

52 Microbes and Updates

**Challenger II Communications** 53

Use the OSI as a complete terminal system by Peter Koski

60 Letterbox

Suggestions for an improved 6502 microprocessor by Micro's Readers

AIM-65 File Operations 61

A way to add file operations to the AIM BASIC by Christopher J. Flynn

68 **MICRO Club Circuit** 

Information about 6502 oriented clubs by Mike Rowe

The MICRO Software Catalog: XXII 71

Continuing software product announcements by Mike Rowe

6502 Bibliography: Part XXII 75

Continuing coverage of 6502 related periodicals by Dr.William R. Dial

Advertisers' Index 79

## **Attention**

# **BARGAIN HUNTERS**

# Receive Hundreds of Classified Ads Like These Every Month

HARD DISK DRIVE Diablo Mod 31
1.2 MByte std. density. Includes power supp. and cable, rack mount slides, amd manual. Excellent condition. \$450.

IMPACT PRINTER 165 CPS Serial 73 and parallel interfaces-Eight Selectable character sizes-Single width characters-uses standard plain paper same same the integral data mechanism as the integral data year old \$589,

States St

FOR SALE: Interdata (Perkin-Elmer) 7/16 Mini with 32KB core, front panel, 50A PWR supply. Includes HS tape reader, interfaces for LP, 2 (TTY), and RS-232 (Full duplex, programmable). Includes manuals and much SW (Basic, Fortran, OS, etc.,). \$800 - After 6 PY (03)

COMPUTER AUTOMATION ALPHA
16; 16 k-word core memory, RTC,
PF-R. Modified Mod. ASR-33 TTY
Manuals, utilities, assemblers and
many option boards - 16 bit 1/O
Driver, 16 bit 1/O, Asynch modem
contr. 64 bit output, 10 bit A/D D/A. Fairly complete documentation. Up and running in Fortran.
Not much more than TTY at \$1000.
Herb Sauer, 303-494-8724.

FOR SALE: Heath H9 video terminal, excellent condition, \$175 or best offer. You ship. [214] 962-4484

wanted: Digital Group 32K memory board without memory chips and Phi deck controller board (kit, assembled or not working).

W PET COMPUTERS moving up to LSI37. 11. Pet business system priced to sell. PET 2001-16N Computer \$800; 2040 Dual Floppy 340K (holds

2040 Dual Floppy 340K (holds more 2040 Dual Floppy 340K (holds more data than 6 TRS-80 disks) \$1,100.

System complete with Text Editor, disk sort, database software, real estate software and more \$2,100.

COMPUTER SHOPPER, the new buy, sell, and trade publication, is ready to help you with the latest information on personal, small business and large-system computers, accessories and software.

Each ad-packed issue is full of bargains you are looking for. Included are ads from individuals throughout the United States who are selling their good, pre-owned equipment just so they can trade-up to new equipment coming on the market.

But, COMPUTER SHOPPER'S bargains won't be yours unless you subscribe. This useful, money-saving publication can become your way to communicate with other buyers, sellers, and traders all over the nation.

Whether you are a hobbyist or a part-time user, COMPUTER SHOPPER will put you in touch with the nationwide computer marketplace in time for you to take advantage of bargain opportunities

Have something to sell? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to buy it.

Looking for a part, component or even a complete system? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to sell it.

COMPUTER SHOPPER is THE marketplace for anything in computers and is read by thousands of people who are ready to buy.

COMPUTER SHOPPER offers a unique format in which classified ads are categorized for fast location of specific items. Combining this with low individual ad rates — 10 cents a word —



makes it the ideal place for buyers and sellers to communicate. And, its mix of individual, dealer, and manufacturer ads enable subscribers to find what they want at the best price possible.

COMPUTER SHOPPER will work for you in other ways, too. If you are just thinking about getting into computers, it can help you learn product availability and prices before you make a decision. And, through the timely ads, COMPUTER SHOPPER will keep you abreast of changes in the market which could create bargain opportunities for you.

BUT COMPUTER SHOPPER cannot work for you unless you subscribe.

Want to look us over first? We'll give you your first issue FREE and then bill you for the next 12. If you are not convinced COM-PUTER SHOPPER suits your needs, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it.

And, to let COMPUTER SHOPPER start working for you right now, with a paid subscription we'll also give you a FREE classified ad to sell your pre-owned equipment or to find equipment you want.

If you don't need to use the free classified ad now, use it anytime during your subscription.

Subscription: \$10/year, 12 issues plus your first free one. Bank cards accepted. Money back guarantee.



### A MICRO Potpourri

While cleaning out my desk, as part of adding office space to MICRO, I uncovered a vast cache of notes that I had written to myself: little things which I wanted to pass on to MICRO's readers.

Canadian Mail: There seem to be problems with the Canadian mail service. In recent months we have been receiving more reports of non-delivery from our northern neighbors than from all of the US subscribers. We hope that the service gets better, and for now can only counsel patience. If you magazine does not reach you by the middle of the month, then complain to your postal service.

Mailing Date: MICRO is always in the mail before the first of the issue month. The actual mailing date varies as a function of the month, but is generally between the 24th and 28th. The Second Class mail, in the US, is supposed to get to all points within a week.

Limerick Contest: Since I have been declared ineligible by my staff to officially enter the MICRO limerick contest [a most unfair rule I think], I am going to excercise editorial perogative, if not editorial judgment, and present it here!

A clever programmer named Mike Rowe, Said, "I get double use from each MICRO. First I learn what to do With my Sixty-Five-Oh-Two, Then I use it to paper train my crow!

[Now, don't you just know that you can do better than that? Only a few weeks left to get your entry in.]

Mike Rowe: The first issue of MICRO, in October 1977, contained the following 'biographical' notes about Mike Rowe: 'He prefers hexadecimal notation since he has eight fingers on each hand', and is a 'Computer consultant for the Starship Enterprise'. Apparently some readers missed the first issue, and/or have never said the name out loud and discovered the hidden meaning. Mike Rowe is, of course, the name used to indicate that an article has been prepared by one or more members of the MICRO Staff from material supplied by others. The Software Catalog is an example. We have been surprised at the amount of mail we get addressed to Mike Rowe. Since 1977 we have discovered at least three others: Michael Roe — a subscriber; Mike Rowe Productions — also a

subscriber; and Mike Rowe who, according to the newspaper, is the best stock car driver in Maine. If you happen to know of any other 'Mike Rowe', we would like to hear about him.

MICRO Advertising and Advertisers: Advertising is very important to MICRO for two reasons: first, it provides some very important and timely information about what is available, and, second, it supports the magazine. The reason that MICRO has been able to grow from 28 to 84 pages, has been due to the terrific support of the advertisers. We hope this will continue to grow. You can help. All it takes is informing an advertiser that you 'Saw it in MICRO'. That's all. Advertisers do not generally have any simple way to determine the effectiveness of a particular ad. Feedback from the buying public is the most effective way of telling an advertiser that his ad is working. So, when you place an order, please mention MICRO.

Reader Feedback: The advertisers are not the only people interested in hearing from you. The MICRO staff welcomes reader feedback. What types of material do you like best? Which articles have been most useful? Do you like the format? How about the three-hole punch? What new features would you like to see? Let us know. We want to keep MICRO serving its readership effectively.

Writing for MICRO: MICRO pays top rates for articles. If you have good 6502 related ideas, programs, etc., consider writing about them for MICRO. We have prepared a MICRO Writer's Guide to help. For your copy, simply send a self-addressed [we'll provide the stamp] envelope requesting the guide.

Free MICRO: If you are a subscriber and know someone who should be receiving MICRO [like the guy who keeps 'borrowing' your copy], send us his name and address along with your subscription label. We will send one sample copy. Since this does involve a fair amount of time and expense, we would appreciate your only sending in names of people who either own 6502 equipment or who you feel are seriously interested in the 6502 world. This offer expires August 15, 1980, so do it now.

Sabert m. Trip



**Emergency MICRO** 

Cover Artist Terry Spillane

#### **Graphic Data Retrieval Systems**

This month's cover shows one type of Graphic Data Retrieval System: a fire department system to keep track of the equipment available for meeting various emergency conditions. While the concept is not new or specific to micros, it is a technique which can have broad application and which is quite suited to the display oriented microcomputers.

A GDRS basically combines graphic data, such as a map, with alphanumeric data. In the cover example, a map of the section of the city which contains an emergency condition, in this case a fire, is displayed to quickly show the operator the locations of relevant resources: a fire station, hospital, police, ambulance, etc. The status of each potential resource is given as alphanumeric information. As the operation progresses, this information can be continually updated either manually via a keyboard or, in a fancy system, automatically via various devices which would track the vehicles.

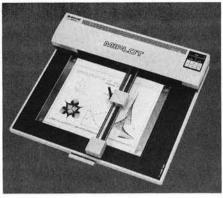
This is a very dramatic example of the technique. Many other less dramatic but nonetheless important uses can be conceived for GDRS technique. The flow of material through any process, from an oil pipe line to a auto production facility, can be tracked and displayed. The operator can 'zoom in' on any particular part of the operation which is of interest. The program can automatically display whatever portions of the process are most critical at any time.

One of the nice aspects of performing a GDRS task on a micro is that the graphics do not generally have to be very fancy. A simple set of character graphics: horizontal, vertical, and diagonal lines, can usually provide all of the detail necessary.

The GDRS method can be used to solve many different types of problems. Think about it application in your areas of interest. It can be an effective and efficient method.

# Expand with the best

FOR GRAPHICS...It'S MIPLOT,



MIPLOT by Watanabe Corporation

### the intelligent plotter

Designed for straight forward interface to any microcomputer that outputs the ASC11 code, MIPLOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

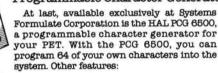
- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- · Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per second
- Built in self-test mode

Only \$1,200

at Systems Formulate Corporation

# FOR CHARACTER GENERATION...It's the new HAL PCG 6500

Programmable Character Generator



- Built in CB2 style sound amplifier
- Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin ROMS
- User program not required for displaying characters (only for programming them)
- Fully independent of user memory
- All software needed to write programs using programmed characters included

### FOR MORE MEMORY...

Only \$200

at Systems Formulate Corporation



Whether for Apple, TRS-80, PET or Sorcere, you'll like the reliability and price on this 16K Dynamic RAM Ceramic Package by Fujitsu.

Only \$80

at Systems Formulate Corporation

\*For more information or to order by phone: (415) 326-9100

Whatever your system or system expansion needs, give Systems Formulate a call. We will be happy to send along more information to you or take your phone order. We honor Master Charge, Visa or will ship COD.

Store Hours: Monday-Saturday, 10-7, Sunday 12-6



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION

39 Town & Country Village ● Palo Alto, California 94301

# SYM-1 Memory Search and Display

Add these two new commands to your SYM Monitor. They make it easy to locate any string in memory and provide a means to display data as ASCII when desired.

**Nicholas Vrtis** 

Here are two more extensions for the SYM monitor. They are relocatable, and do not use anv memory other than that normally used by the monitor. I decided to write these two software "tools" because I kept needing them and no one else seemed to be writing anything close to what I needed. The memory search routine was written because I needed some easy way to find locations in programs after I have relocated them. I don't have a printer, so after I have made a couple of patches and moves, it is sometimes difficult to find a particular place in the program. The command has also turned out to be helpful when you have to find references to a particular address so you can change it, as I had to do when I got the new monitor ROM.

The memory display routine was developed because I needed some easy way to look at messages, source lines, and other character type data in memory. This was especially true when I started working on a Tiny Basic Intermediate Language Assembler some time ago. The SYM monitor just doesn't have any way of displaying memory as characters instead of hex digits, and I have trouble recognizing ASCII as two hex digits.

The memory search routine will handle up to an eight byte search argument. This is normally entered in hex after the prompt from the routine. If you want, you can enter a slash instead of the two hex digits. This indicates a "wild" character to

the program. The definition of a "wild" character is that the position is counted, but any character is a valid match. This does not mean that you can't search for a slash character. The program will look for a slash if you enter it in hex as \$2F. This means that the search argument "20/OC" will find the first occurance of any jump to a subroutine on page \$OC, but "202FOC" would only find a jump to the subroutine at \$C2F. This neat little programming trick is accomplished with a "byte used bit map" (how's that for a three dollar phrase?). In simple terms, each bit is SCPBUD corresponds to one byte in SCPBUF where the search key is saved. If the bit is on, it indicates that a "wild" character was entered in that position. A zero indicates a normal character. The distinction between a slash and \$2F is actually made by INBYTE. The slash is non-hex, so INBYTE returns with the carry set. If the overflow is set, then the second character was the non-hex and it is an error. If the equal is set the character was the carriage return, and the program uses that to mean the end of the search argument. Finally, if none of the above is true, then the character that was entered is compared to a slash (INBYTE conveniently leaves the character in 'A'). For the slash, the carry is rolled into the bit map. setting the bit to a one. For normal hex bytes entered, the carry is clear on return from INBYTE, so when the rotate is done, a zero is set into the bit. The only other check made on input is to watch for more than eight bytes being entered. The beeper is

beeped, and the character is ignored once eight have been accepted.

To perform the search, the program moves the bit map to a work area, since it will be destroyed in the process of the search. Each time we want to make a comparison between the key and memory, we first rotate one bit from the bit map work area into the carry. If the carry is set after the rotate, then the bit was on, and the program just pretends it got an equal compare. If the carry wasn't set, then the search byte is compared to memory for an equal. Simple, isn't it? Each time an unequal is found, the search address is incremented, and the search starts from position one of the key again.

Once the search argument is found, it is simple to output the address and then the data from memory (not from the search key, since it has the slashes in it).

There are a couple of not so obvious points to mention. The input search key, the key length, and the bit map are retained in the SYM RAM scope buffer area. This means some good news, and some bad news. The good news is that provided you don't do any output to the LED's, the argument will still be there the next time you use the routine. Since the U4 option with no parameters entered starts at the last used location plus one, using this option and entering a carriage return immediately for the search key will find the next occurance of that string. The bad news is that the routine won't work if you

are using the hex keypad for entry. Actually, the three parameter option will work since it doesn't do any I/O until after it has hit the end of memory, or found the string. The problem is that any time you do output to the LED's, that character also gets rotated into the scope buffer area, so the process of entering the search key shifts it over. If you are using the hex keypad and want to use the search routine, you will have to supply a 10 byte work area someplace else.

Finally, the value of "end of memory" is set to \$0F at location \$211 for my 4K system. If you have more or less memory, set this to the highest page number in your system.

As I mentioned earlier, the memory display routine is primarily designed for displaying ASCII type information. It has also turned out to be somewhat useful as a normal memory display since it displays more bytes per line than does the Verify command. Another advantage is that it ends with the "OLD" address pointing to the next location after the last one displayed. This means that repeated calls to the command without any argument will continue displaying memory.

The display format is a typical dump format. Sixteen bytes of data are displayed, first in hex, and then as alpha. Before the alpha is output, though, it is checked to make sure that it is a displayable character. As written, this program translates control characters, lower case character, and anything with the high order bit on, to an underscore. On some terminals this will display as the backarrow. The purpose is to occupy a position with displayable characters so you can count how many characters in you are from the start of the line. If your terminal will display lower case, you may want to change location \$30C to the highest displayable character for your terminal (lower case z is \$7A). I would not recommend by-passing the translation of the control characters. At best, most terminals don't even print a space in their place, and at worst, they do unexpected things which make reading the line difficult.

For those of you who have put up the other monitor extensions from my article in the August issue, these routines can be added very easily. Simply change the address in the JMP U1 instruction that was at \$237 in the listing, to a JMP U4 where U4 is the address that the new routines are moved to. Then change this program at \$2AE to insert a JMP U1 in place of the SEC-RTS-NOP, and presto!-you have two new extensions. Both routines U4 and U5 are relocatable, so you don't have to bother running them through Relocate. Just block move them to where you want them. I moved them to the front of the Execute setups so I wouldn't have to learn a new starting address.

For those of you who didn't read the article, I will review some of the comments about how to extend the SYM monitor. First let me say that these routines are relocatable, with the only provision being that they must be in the same relative position to each other, or the branch at \$268 will have to be adjusted. If you decide to only use U4, change the above location to a SEC-RTS (\$3860). The U5 routine will operate by itself without any changes. As I mentioned before, these routines use only those memory locations normally reserved for the monitor, so they shouldn't conflict with your existing programs. Nor will they affect the operation of any of the SYM commands, with the exception that the 'OLD' address that is referred to in the manual will get changed by these commands in addition to the standard commands.

The SYM monitor vectors all "unrecognized" commands via a RAM vector located aat \$A66D. The monitor considers anything it isn't programed for as unrecognized. Normally, \$A66D points to an SEC-RTS sequence. This indicates to the routine ERMSG that the ER xx message should be printed. By the way, the xx is the hex digits for what is in 'A' when ERMSG is called, so this makes a handy error routine for your oun programs. Since SYNERTEK was nice enough to put this vector in Ram, it can be changed. Specifically in our case if it is changed to point out the starting address of U4, the monitor will branch there instead of to the SEC-RTS. If you will note, these routines execute and SEC-TRS whenever they encounter an error, or the command is not the cash value for U4 or U5. For a normal return, they have to

make sure the carry is clear or the error message would get printed.

The monitor routines used in these programs are normal labels as defined in the cross reference listing for the monitor. In order to possibly save some of your sanity when you look at the code. I will mention that the parameter input areas are not numbered the way you would expect. The monitor always accepts input into the P3 area, and each time a new parameter is entered, it shifts the whole area up 16 bits. This means that if only one parameter is entered, it ends up in the P3 area, not in P1 as you would expect. For two parameters, the first parameter is in P2, and the second in P3. For three parameters, the numbers come out right. It gets sort of confusing the first time you try to figure it out, and those are not memory locations you can use any of the commands to look at, since the monitor zeros them out at the start of each command.

These routines were written for version 1.1 of the SYM monitor, which is a little different from version 1.0. In V1.0, both unrecognized commands and syntax errors (i.e. non-hex digits) were vectored through \$A66D, not just the unrecognized commands as in V1.1. This means that if you have V1.0 you have to check to make sure that you are not there because of a syntax error. In order to make these work for version 1.0, insert the following just before U4 and make it the address that goes into \$A66D:

CD 57 A6 CMP LSTCOM
See if command terminated properly
F0 02 BEQ U4 Branch if OK

38 SEC Else set the error flag

60 RTS and return to the monitor

This will take care of things for both U4 and U5. People who already have my other extensions up won't have to bother, since UO already check for this condition before it does anything else.

The sixteen bit checksum for \$200-\$31F is \$8F1B.

μ

```
6502 ASSEMBLER - SUAM II VERSION
SUAM - V2.1 (03/79)
                                                                                           STMT
                     ---- OBJECT----
   LOC
                                                                                       00001 **
00002 *
00003 *
00005 *
00006 *
                                                                                                                    SYM-1 USER MONITOR FUNCTION EXTENSIONS
                                                                                                                    U4 - MEMORY SEARCH
0 PARMS SEARCH FROM "CURAD+1" TO "END OF MEMORY"
1 PARM SEARCH FROM PARM 1 TO "END OF MEMORY"
2 PARMS SEARCH FROM PARM 1 TO PARM 2
3 PARMS SEARCH FOR PARM 1 AS ADDRESS FROM PARM 2 TO PARM 3
U5 - DISPLAY ALPHA MEMORY
0 PARMS DISPLAY 1 LINE FROM "CURAD"
1 PARM DISPLAY 1 LINE FROM PARM 1
2 PARMS DISPLAY FROM PARM 1
2 PARMS DISPLAY FROM PARM 1
                                                                                                            *****
                                                                                       00019
00011
00012
00013
                                                                                                                                                                           ***********
                                                                                                                                        SYM-1 MONITOR EXTENSION ROUTINES
                                                                                           STMT
   LOC
                          ---- OBJECT----
                                                                                                                                                                     ***** OBJECT CODE OF SYM-1 MONITOR EXTENSIONS *******
******* INITIALIZATION MONITOR COMMANDS *******
$200
                                                                                       00016
00017
00018
0000
0000
0200
                                                                                       ***********
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SYM-1 'OLD' ADDRESS
SYM-1 SCRATCH PAGE ZERO AREA
SYM-1 SCRATCH PAGE ZERO AREA
OOFF
 OOFC
                                                                                                                                                      U4 - MEMORY SEARCH SYM-1 MONITOR EXTENSION
                                                                                             CTMT
      LOC
                             ---- OB JECT----
                                                                                                                                                                         ******** U4 MEMORY SEARCH SYS-1 EXTENSION ********
                                                                                         0200
                                                                                                                * U4 MONITOR EXTENSION FOR THE SYM-1 -- MEMORY SEARCH
                                                                                                               * BY: N. VRTIS - LSI/CCSD
                                                                                                                      ACTION DEPENDS ON NUMBER OF PARMS ENTERED

O PARMS SEARCH FROM "CURAD+1" TO "END OF MEMORY"

1 PARM SEARCH FROM PARM 1 TO "END OF MEMORY"

2 PARMS SEARCH FROM PARM 1 TO PARM 2

3 PARMS SEARCH FOR PARM 1 AS ADDRESS FROM PARM 2 TO PARM 3
                                                                                                                       NOTES:
                                                                                                                                                  EXCEPT FOR THE 3 PARM OPTION, A SLASH ENTERED AS A SLASH INSTEAD OF HEX 2F WILL BE CONSIDERED A "WILD CHARACTER" IF NO SEARCH ARGUEMENT IS ENTERED, THE VALUES FROM LAST TIME WILL BE USED. THE SYSTEM RAM SCOPE BUFFER FOR SCRATCH AREA, SO IT WILL ONLY WORK WITH A TERMINAL UNLESS ANOTHER SCRATCH AREA IS PROVIDED.
                                                                                                                       21
                                                                                          00045
00046
00047
00048
00049
                                                                                                                CHECK FOR 'U4' COMMAND
TRY NEXT COMMAND IF NOT THIS ONE
                                                                                          00052 U4
00053
00054 *
   0200
                                                                                                                                                   BNE
                                                                                                                                                                          #$18
TOU5
                             00
                                             19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEE HOW MANY PARMS
BRANCH IF ZERO PARMS
OR IF MORE THAN 1
MOVE STARTING ADDRESS TO "CURAD"
BACKUP 1 SO INC COMES OUT OK
ZERO PARMS - USE HIGHEST RAM ADDR.
                                                                                         000554
000555
000556
000558
000558
00061
000661
000663
000664
000665
000666
000671
00071
00071
00072
00073
00075
   0204
0206
0208
0208
0208
0210
0211
0211
02118
02118
02119
0221
0222
0222
0222
0222
                                             21
                                                                                                                                                  CBBBSSRAAGCCCSARPQ
CBBBSSRAAGCCCSARPQ
CBBSSRAAGCCCSARPQ
                                                                                                                                                                         #1
NOPRMS
TRYNST
P3SCR
DECCMP
#$0F
P3H
P3H
INCCMP
GETARG
GETARG
                             9000048E00
                                             08
177
BF
68
48
20
                                                            92
                                                            46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MAKE LOW ORRDER = $FF
BUMP CURAD BY ONE
GET SEARCH IF NOT AT END
                                              IE
                              90868A0096
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DONE IF ALREADY TO END OF MEMORY
RETURN TO MONITOR
PRESERVE # OF PARMS ENTERED
P2 AREA HAS 'FROM' FOR 2 & 3 PARMS
CHECK WHICH
GET ARGUEMENT IF 2 PARMS
                                             90
                                                                                                                                                                          PESCR
                                                             82
                                                                                                                                                                           ETARG
                                                                                                                                                   L DA
STA
L DA
STA
L DA
STA
L DX
   0229
0220
0227
0237
0237
0237
                                                                                                                                                                          P1L
SCPBUF
P1H
SCPBUF+1
#$00
PZSCR
#2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELSE MOVE PARMI TO SEARCH KEY
                                                             4646
                              AD AD AD A9 8 A 2
                                              404100F0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INDICATE BYTES USED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MAKE X=2 AS LENGTH
                                                                                               STMT
                                                                                                                                                       U4
                                                                                                                                                                          MEMORY SEARCH SYM-1 MONITOR EXTENSION
       LOC
                              ----OBJECT----
                                                                                           00080
00081
00082
00083
00084
00086
00086
00087
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      AND WE HAVE THE PARM IN NOW
                                                                                                                                                    BNE
                                                                                                                                                                          GOTCR
     23B
                               00
                                              20
                                                                                                                                                                         #O
PZSCR
CRLF
#">"
OUTCHR
INBYTE
NONHEX
#8
BADY
SCPBUF, X
PZSCR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NUMBER OF BYTES ENTERED
SET TO ALL BYTES USED
START ON A NEW LINE
DISPLAY PROMPT
   023F
023F
0244
0244
0224F
0224F
02257
                                                                                                                 GETARG
                                                                                                                                                   LSTSARRSX BACKSONNO BEEN CONNECTED BEING B
                               A2 860 20 20 B0 E0
                                             00F43F79C8
                                                           93
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GET SEARCH INPUT
NEED TO CECH FOR / IF NON-HEX
SEE IF GOT ENOUGH ALREADY
CAN'T HANDLE ANY MORE
ELSE SAVE THE BYTE
ROLL CARRY INTO BYTES USED
BUMP FOR NEXT ONE
UNCONDITIONAL
IF SECOND IS NON-HEX IT IS BAD
BRANCH IF IT HAS CARRIAGE RETURN
ELSE CHECK FOR A SLASH
IF YES - CARRY IS SET FOR ROLLIN
                                                                                                                 GALOOP
                                                                                           00089
00091
00092
00093
00093
00095
00097
00098
                                              10
00
FC
                               80
97
                                                             46
    0255
0257
0258
0258
0254
                               26
00
70
F0
F0
                                                                                                                 ROLLIN
                                                                                                                                                                          GALDOP
BADY
GOTCR
                                              EF 06 2F 3
                                                                                                                  NONHEX
```

ROLLIN

025E

0262 0265 0266	18	72 E1	99	00039 00100 00101		J SR C LC B CC	BEEP GALOOP		ERROR CHARACTER BEEP THE BEEPER CLEAR CARRY TO FORCE BRANCH
0268	00	40		00102	* T0U5	BNE	U5		JUST PASSING THROUGH ON WAY TO US
0268 0268 0260 0270 0272	8 E	08 15 15 15	16	00105 00106 00107 00108 00109	GOTCR	DEX BMI STX LDA STA	EACHST SCPSTL PZSCR SCPBUD		SEE IF GOT ANY SEARCH CHARACTERS BRANCH IF NOT ELSE SAVE STRING LENGTH MOVE BYTES USED TO HOLD AREA
0275			46	00110 00111 00112	EACHST	LDY	SCPSTL SCPBUD PZSCR		START OF TAIL END OF STRING MOVE BYTES USED MAP TO WORK AREA
0278 0270 0276 0276 0291 0293 0286	80 81 09 00 88	1 F C F C 7 F C 2 P C 2	46	00113 00114 00115 00116 00117 00118	EACHCH	LDA RDR BDA LDA BDA BDA BDEY	ISMTCH (CURAD), SCPBUF, Y NOMTCH	, <b>Y</b>	ROLL 1 BIT OF MAP INTO CARRY IF ON IT WAS A SLASH AND IS MATCHED OTHERWISE COMPARE SEARCH KEY TO THIS BYTE BRANCH IF NOT A MATCH GOT A MATCH - NEXT SEARCH CHAR CONTINUE IF MORE IN STRING
0299		F2	93	00121 00121	*	BPL JSR	CRLFSZ		ELSE OUTPUT ADDRESS OF START
029E	20 CB	42	83	00123	OUT! OD	J SR I NY	SPACE	v	PUT Y BACK TO ZERO
0292 0294	20	FA	82	00125	OUTLOP	J DA J SR T NY	CURAD),	τ	LIST THE CHARACTERS FOUND
0297 0298 0298	90	1 F F 5	A6	00127 00128 00129		CPY BCC	SCPSTL		
029D 029F	18 60	F3		00130 00131 00132		BEQ CLC RTS	OUTLOP		DON'T FORGET THE LAST BYTE CLEAR CARRY AND RETURN TO MONITOR
2241	38	B2 CF CD	82	00133 00134 00135 00136	NOMTCH	JSR BCC BEQ	INCC MP EACHST EACHST		NO MATCH -BUMP TO NEXT START ADDRESS CONTINUE SEARCH IF MEMORY LEFT
0249	60			00137		RTS			ELSE RETURN TO MONITOR
0244				00140	*********	*****	*******	********	PLAY MEMORY SYM-1 EXTENSION ****** ******************************
				00142 00143 00144	*	*****	*******	*******	*********************
				00146					FY'. EXCEPT 'OLD' POINTS TO NEXT *
				00147 00148 00149	*		ADDRESS	AFTER THE CO	FY', EXCEPT 'OLD' POINTS TO NEXT * MMAND. * 'CURAD' * PARM 1
				00150 00151 00152	* 1 PARM		DISPLAY	I LINE FROM FROM PARM 1	PARM 1 TO PARM 2
				00153	* *******	*****	******	*******	************
02AA 22AC		19 03		00155 00156 00157		CMP REQ	#\$19 U5STRT		CHECK FOR US HASH CODE BRANCH IF YES
224F	38 60			00158	U5FRR	RTS			RAISE THE ERROR FLAG
0290 0291 0293 0285	FO	02 22 F 7		00160 00161 00162 00163 00164	USSTRT	CPX REQ RCS	#2 PRMS2 USERR		SO ABOVE CAN BECOME A JMP CHECK FOR 2 PARMS BRANCH IF YES MORE IS TOO MANY PARMS
0287	EO	21		00165		BCS CPX BEQ	#1 PRMS1		MORE IS TOO MANY PARMS HOW ABOUT 1 PARM BRANCH IF YEP
0288 0280 0200 0200	80	FE 4A FF 4B	46	00167 00168 00169 00170		L DA STA L DA STA	CURAD P3L CURAD+1 P3H		GEE - MUST BE O PARMS MOVE CURRENT ADDRESS TO P3
0202 0205 0208 0209	20 18	A 7	82	00171 00172 00173 00174	PRMS1	J SR C LC L DA	P3H P3SCR CURAD		AND FALL THROUGH AS IF 1 PARM MOVE STARTING ADDRESS TO P.Z. COMPUTE 1 BYTE PAST ENDING ADDRESS
0200	69 80	FE 10 44	46	00175 00176 00177		STA	#16 P3L		***** BYTES PER LINE HERE *******
0200 0202 0205	EF	08 48 06	46	00177 00178 00179		B CC I NC B NE	P3H DOOUT		DONE IF NO CARRY ELSE TAKE CARE OF CARRY AND THEN DONE
02D7 02DA	20	9°.	82 82	00180	PRMS2	J SR J SR	P2SCR INCP3		2 PARMS HAS STARTING IN P2 - END=P3 BUMP FND BY 1 FOR COMPARE
0200 0250 0252 0254	20 A2	16 10 FE	93	00182 00183 00184 00185 00186		J SR L DX L DA PHA	CRLFSZ #16 CURAD		START ON A FRESH LINE ***** BYTES PER LINE HERE ******** SAVE STARTING ADDRESS
02E5	A5 48	FF		00187		LDA	CURAD+1		WILL NEED IT LATER
02E8 02EB 02ED	20 A0 B1	42 92 FE	83	00189	ANOTHR	J SR L DY L DA	SPACE #0 (CURAD).	Y	SPACE BETWEEN CHARS MAKE SURE REGISTER IS ZERO GET A BYTE OF DATA
02FF	20	FA B2	8 2 8 2	00193		J SR J SR	OUTBYT		THIS TIME IT IS OUTPUT AS HEX BUMP TO NEXT BYTE
02F5 02F7	CA	03	C757 <del>0</del>	00195		BES	LASTPT		DO ASCII PART IF TO END ELSE COUNT BYTES THIS LINE
02F8		EF 3F	83	00197	* LASTPT	BNE	ANOTHR SPC 2		DO ANOTHER IF ROOM LEFT
02FA 02FB 03FB		FF	33	00199 00200 00201 00202	CMSIPI	JSR BLA STA	CURAD+1		2 SPACES BEFORE ASCII STARTS RESET CURAD BACK TO START
0301 0301 0303	68 85	FF		00203		STA	CURAD		
0305	81	10 FE 20	+:	00204 00205 00206 00207	ASCOUT	L DX L DA C MP	#16 (CURAD): #\$20	, Υ	***** BYTES PER LINE HERE ******** GET CHARACTER TO GO AS ASCII MAKE SURE NOT CONTROL MAKE IT SPECIAL IF SO AS SHOULD DO FOR LOWER CASE BRANCH IF NOT SPECIAL BREANCH IF NOT SPECIAL BREANCH IF NOT SPECIAL BREANCH IF NOT SPECIAL BREANCH IF NOT SPECIAL
0309 030B	90	58		00208		BCC CMP BCC	MAKSPC #\$5R	×	MAKE IT SPECIAL IF SO AS SHOULD DO FOR LOWER CASE
0300	~ ~	-				255			
0305	90	92 5F 47	9 A	00209 00210 00211	MAKSPC	L DA J SR	ØKDÖ #\$5F OUTCHR		BRANCH IF NOT SPECIAL INSERT FILLER CHARACTER OUTPUT THE ASCII

0314 20 52 82 0317 80 05 0319 CA 0314 DO E9 0316 FO BF	09212
031F 18 031F 60 031F	00218 USDONE CLC CLEAR ERROR FLAG 00219 AND RETURN TO MONITOR 00220 PGMEND EQU *-1 END OF PROGRAM ADDRESS MARKER
LOCOBJECT	STMT SYM SYSTEM ADDRESS AND ROUTINES
	00222 *********************************
8109 8293 8296 8287 8282 828E 8316 8316 833F 8340 8347 8347	O0226   INBYTE   FQU
A600 A61F A61F A64A A64B A64C A64D A64F A64F	00240 SCPBUF EQU \$A600 SCOPE DUTPUT BUFFER AREA 00241 SCPBUD EQU \$A61E BYTES USED BIT MAP 00243 P3L EQU \$A64A INPUT PARAMETER VALUES 00244 P3H EQU \$A64B 00245 P2L FQU \$A66C 00246 P2H EQU \$A66C 00247 P1L FQU \$A64E 00248 P1H EQU \$A66F

Microcomputing is Nick Vrtis' hobby. He is employed by Lear Siegler, Inc. as a Senior System Software Specialist. For this, he works mainly on operating systems on the company's IBM computers, but he also delves into CICS and communication somewhat.

His system at home is a SYM-1. It has 5K RAM, soon to

be expanded to 8K. He also has Synertek BASIC and has played with Tom Pitman's Tiny Basic, which he has disassembled and modified. His current terminal is an old Datapoint 3300, and he also has a Radio Shack Quick Printer II hooked up through the TTY pot on the SYM. The assemblies that he gets are done with a cross assembler that he wrote to run on the IBM gear.

### 6502 ENTHUSIASTS

A NEW KIT THAT GETS YOU INTO SERIOUS MICROCOMPUTING FOR ONLY

### \$1495.00 Kit

### \$1695.00 Assembled

- > 6502 CPU & DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- > 16K RAM CARD
- > 90K MINIFLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- > DOS, 8K BASIC, ASSEMBLER/EDITOR
- > 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD
- > CHASSIS, POWER SUPPLY, & CABLES
- MICRO—TERM ACT—I SERIAL TERMINAL 16 X 64 CHARACTER DISPLAY Upper/Lower CASE
- ADDRESSABLE CURSOR

GOLDSTAR TV/MONITOR

HIGH QUALITY DISPLAY TV TUNER INTACT

Prices in last month's issue were in error.

Tek. Aids Industries Inc. Master Charge VISA C.O.D.

**New Dimensions in Electronics** 

44 University Drive • Arlington Heights, Ill. 60004 • (312) 870-7400

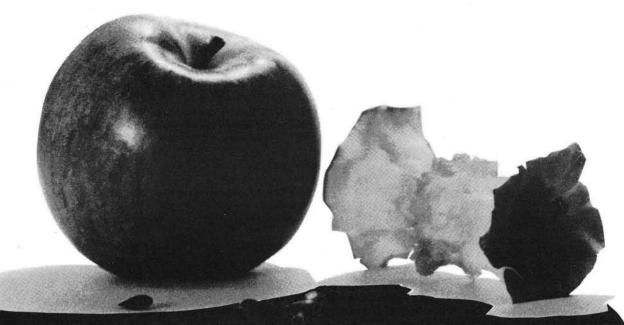
# Programming and Interfacing the 6502, With Experiments

By Marvin L. DeJong

An introductory text book that teaches you the fundamental concepts of machine language programming and Basic interfacing techniques.

Available for \$13.95 from:

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 4300 W. 62nd Street P. O. Box 7092 Indianapolis, IN 46206 (317) 298-5400



# Introducing AppleSeed, our newest publication to whet your Apple\* appetite!

We invite you to subscribe to AppleSeed - the magazine that is to the Apple II\* what SoftSide is to the TRS-80\*\*. It offers the newest in software programming hints and ideas tailored especially for your computer. AppleSeed features challenging programs for both the do-it-yourselfer and the individual interested in pre-packaged programs and games . . . your own preview of the best available on the market today. A typical slice of AppleSeed consists of one major (new 16K) commercial level program (completely listed for your keying pleasure), accompanied by two or three applications for practical use or fun, supplemented by informative articles to polish your Apple\*. Get right to the core of your Apple\* needs and order AppleSeed today! 12 issues, 1 year, \$15.00. AppleSeed is the newest member of . . .



**PUBLICATIONS** 

6 South Street, Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144

\*A registered trademark of Apple Computers. \*\*A registered trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.

# **Sorting Revealed**

A truly fresh approach to understanding the basics of sorting. In addition to a particularly lucid discussion of various sorting methods, programs are presented which demonstrate the sorting algorithms in action.

Richard C. Vile, Jr.

It has often been said that a picture is worth a thousand words. Sadly, this maxim is frequently ignored by professional educators, especially when dealing with such bone-dry subjects as mathematics and computer science. This article will present a detailed example of the use of a simple, yet effective, visual technique for giving insight into the basis for certain algorithms. Our approach will be to show the algorithm in action. Our medium will be the Apple II personal computer, but any computer which provides a memorymapped display will do. The vehicle for the demonstration will be one of the staples of the computer science curriculum - the joy of pedants and the bane of poor benighted students viz. sorting algorithms.

#### **Sorting Theory**

Unfortunately, we must stoop to pedantry to begin with. The reader who is already well-versed in sorting lore may skip directly to Sorting Implemented.

Sorting is such a varied and vast topic that large portions of entire books have been devoted to it. Perhaps the best known compendium of sorting facts and theory is to be found in Knuth's robust volume Sorting and Searching (The Art of Computer Programming Vol. 111, Addison Wesley, 1973). Our demonstration will be limited to just a few of the better known sorting algorithms, although the techniques could be applied to others as well. We shall provide programs that allow the visualization of five dif-

ferent sorting algorithms: bubble sort, Shell sort, insertion sort, selection sort, and quicksort. Of these, we shall discuss the bubble sort and quicksort in some detail prior to the presentation of the programs. Details of the others may be found in almost any good introductory computer science text, as well as in most texts on data structures.

Apart from the specific details of the algorithms used, the theory connected with sorting deals with efficiency. When people who are "in the know" discuss sorting, they will frequently bandy about certain terminology which they don't bother to explain. In hopes of increasing the number of cognoscenti involved in such discussions, we shall now attempt to lay out some of the more common terms for you.

To simplify matters somewhat, let us assume that all of our sorting will take place entirely in memory. Sorting methods that involve storing intermediate stages on disk files or magnetic tape, so-called external sorts, will be beyond our scope, although presumably not beyond our ken. The objects to be sorted will be assumed to be numbers, either integer or floating point, stored in memory in an array of one dimension and of a given size. The size of the array being sorted will be a hit personality throughout the discussion, so we give it a name. It will be denoted by N.

Number of elements to sort = N

In order to fully comprehend one

of the definitions to be given later, it is necessary to indulge in a bit of mathematics. We shall need to understand two functions. In particular:

 $Log_2x = base 2 logarithm of x$  $Lx_1 = floor of x$ 

Actually, we are interested in the combination of these functions as applied to the friendly value N:

### llog<sub>2</sub> N

i.e. the floor of the base 2 logarithm of N. Before you run screaming to the nearest math anxiety clinic, at least read the next few sentences of explanation.

Suppose you have a pile of N coconuts (why coconuts, you ask? Why not, we reply!). Think about the following process:

- Subdivide the pile into two piles which are as nearly equal in size as possible.
- 2. Take the smaller of the two piles from step 1. If it consists of one coconut, then stop. Otherwise, repeat from step 1.

Now how many times did you do step 1? The answer is the value of [log<sub>2</sub> N]! So, without worring about picky details, the floor of the base 2 logarithm of N is the number of times you can divide N by 2 and still retain a non-zero quotient. Figure 1. pictures a simple case.

An alternate way of thinking about

the situation involves collecting coconuts. The procedure is as follows:

- 1. Begin with a single coconut.
- 2. If doubling the number, k, of coconuts which you already have would cause your total to exceed N coconuts (2k is greater than or equal to N), then stop.
- 3. Collect k more coconuts, giving you 2k, and repeat step 2 now thinking of the new total as the value of k.

Now how many times did you execute step 3? The answer will again be [log<sub>2</sub> N]. Before you go on, try to convince yourself (without flying to Tahiti to collect real coconuts), the two procedures yield the same result.

We shall return to this value, the "coconut number", later.

In order to talk about the efficiency of any algorithm, we need some quantities that we can measure. For sorting algorithms, we concentrate on two: the number of comparisons and the number of interchanges.

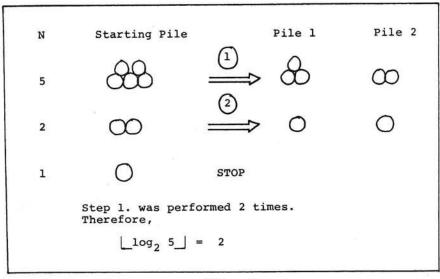
A comparison occurs whenever a member of the collection of numbers is compared to something else. The something else could be a value fished out of a hat, or it could be another member of the collection. Thus, a statement such as IF A(I)>A(I+1)THEN...counts as a comparison, as well as IF A(I)> MAX THEN...

An interchange occurs whenever a member of the collection of numbers is moved from one place to another in the computer's memory, and possibly some other number takes its place. The classic interchange may be described by the sequence of three statements:

$$TEMP = A(I)$$
  
 $A(I) = A(J)$   
 $A(J) = TEMP$ 

(assuming, ofcourse, that I≠J). Not all sorting algorithms use this classic form, but there is usually an easily identified interchange step whose repetition we can count.

Trying to count the number of comparisons and/or interchanges which take place during the course of execution of a sorting algorithm



will give an approach to measuring the efficiency of that algorithm. In addition to comparisons and interchanges, there will also be overhead involved in a sorting algorithm: i.e. the computing time used in loop control, recursion, etc. This is more difficult to measure theoretically and is therefore usually deduced from empirical observations.

Being armed with a few terminological weapons, we may now attack some of the more familiar sorting buzz phrases. Assume we are speaking of the number of comparisons made during the execution of some sorting algorithm. Then we may speak of an  $N^2$  sorting algorithm (pronounced N-squared). This means that "on the order of" N times N comparisons will be made in the course of sorting an array of size N. Well, that was relatively painless — at least as a definition! The interesting (painful) part comes when we try to prove that a given algorithm is an N<sup>2</sup> algorithm. We shall get to that in the next section.

Another phrase which is frequently encountered when casually "talking sorts" is: that's an N log N sort (pronounced N log N!). What that actually means is that the expected number of comparisons in carrying out the sorting algorithm for an array of size N is:

That is, N multiplied by the coconut number. Again, this is easy enough to say, but perhaps a\_bit harder to

Figure 1

appreciate than the N<sup>2</sup> description. After all, why should we be concerned with these numbers, and what is the significance of the difference between them?

Consider briefly, Table 1. It shows values for N, N $^2$  , [log  $_2$  N], and N $^*$ [log<sub>2</sub> N]. Assuming that overhead is relatively constant, or at least negligible from one algorithm to the next, we see that there is an ever increasing difference between N2 and NlogN (from now on, we assume that logN means [log2 N]). To make the comparison more concrete, let us assume that a comparison costs .001°, and that we need to sort an array containing 1,048,576 numbers. Using an  $N^2$ \$10,995,116.27, sort will cost whereas using an NlogN sort will only put us out \$209.72 Of course, a single comparison of two numbers on today's monster computers-or "big iron" as they are sometimes referred to in the trade- costs considerably less than. .001¢. But even at .0000001° per comparison - a rate of 10,000,000 comparisons per penny- the cost differential will be 2° for the NlogN sort-\$1,099.51 for the sort! With that kind of comparison, you can see why no commercially viable sorting package is going to use the N2 sorting approach.

#### Some Sorting Algorithms

We now present two of the more well known sorting algorithms in some detail. We will attempt informally to prove that the first is an N<sup>2</sup>

algorithm. The second algorithm discussed is an example of an NlogN algorithm, but we shall spare the reader any attempts at proof.

#### **Bubble Sort**

This algorithm is probably the most widely known and loathed by students of introductory computer science. Many an instructor has droned on about its properties to unwilling students of FORTRAN! For many of these students, it is their only taste of the vast menu of sorting techiniques.

We assume that N elements, which we shall denote by A(1), A(2),..., A(N), are to be arranged in ascending order; in short, sorted. The bubble sort operates by making repeated "sweeps" through the array, causing various elements to "bubble — up" in the process. We shall see that for each sweep, at least one element is guaranteed to be positioned in its correct final slot in the array.

The heart of each sweep is the idea of comparing two adjacent entries in the array:

$$A(l) = A(l+1)$$

If A (I) has a greater value than A(I+1), then the two elements are known to be out of correct order and need to be swapped. This is accomplished by the use of the classic interchange, which we illustrate here in BASIC and Pascal:

1		1	•	1		1		1
1	N	1	N <sup>2</sup>	1	log N	1	N log N	1
!				1		!		!
!	64	!	4096	1	6	1	384	1
!	128	1	16,384	1	7	1	896	1
1	256	1	65,536	1	8	1	2,048	1
1	512	1	262,144	1	9	1	4,608	!
1	1,024	1	1,048,576	1	10	1	10,240	!
1	2,048	!	4,194,304	!	11	1	22,528	!
1	4,096	!	16,777,216	1	12	1	49,152	!
1	8,192	1	67,108,864	!	13	1	106,496	!
1	16,384	1	268,435,456	1	14	1	229,376	1
1	32,768	1	1,073,741,824	1	15	1	491,520	!
1	65,536	1	4,294,967,296	1	16	1	1,048,576	!
1	131,072	1	17,179,869,184	1	17	1	2,228,224	1
1	262,144	1	68,719,476,736	1	18	1	4,718,592	1
1	524,288	1	274,877,906,944	1	19	1	9,961,472	1
1	1,048,576	1	1,099,511,626,776	1	20	1	20,971,520	1

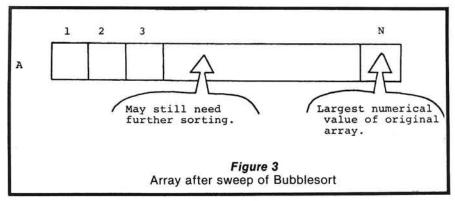
Table 1

Now consider the iterations of this fundamental step which are necessary in order to bring the entire array into sorted order. First, suppose we are just beginning. Then we can make no assumptions about the sizes of the array elements, relative to their positions in the array. Thus, suppose we iterate the fundamental comparemaybe-swap step over values of I ranging from 1 to N-1 (why not 1 to N?). That is, we will successively compare A(1) and A(2),A(2) and A(3), and so on, until we reach A (N-1) and A(N). Positions of various elements will change through swapping. In particular, the largest numerical value in the orignal array is guaranteed to wind up in A(N). Positions of various elements will change through swapping. In particular, the largest numerical value in the original array is guaranteed to wind up in A(N) after the sweep is completed. To convince yourself that this is true, ask; "If the largest value is originally in A(J), then what other array entries will it be swapped with?"

The last paragraph has indicated that we can reach a picture such as that shown in Figure 3, after one sweep of the array. What has been accomplished? We have partially sorted the original array. How much of the resulting array is now in correct order? One element — the last. Note that this is the same as the number of sweeps we have made. Now suppose we make a second sweep through the array, comparing A(1) and A(2), A(2) and A(3), etc. until we reach A(N-2) and A(N-1). It is not necessary to compare A(N-1) and A(N), since we know that A(N) is already in its correct final position. Moreover, A(N-1) is now also guaranteed to be the second largest element in the array, and therefore in its correct final position. Thus the original array has been divided into two pieces: the elements A(1), A(2), ... A(N-2), still possibly unsorted, and the elements A(N-1) and A(N), both where they 'should be'. We have made two passes and put two elements in their correct positions.

Continuing this process by making passes through less and less of the array will cause more and more of the 'tail end' of the array to be in correct final order and leave less and less of the beginning of the array to still be sorted. Altogether it will take N-1 passes through the array to guarantee that it is totally sorted. The reason that it does not require N passes is that the last pass causes two elements to wind

	BASIC
100	IF A(I) <= A(I+1) THEN 140
110	TEMP = A(I)
120	A(I) = A(I+1)
130	A(I+1) = TEMP
140	• • •
	Pascal
	if A[I] > A[I+1] then begin
	Temp := A[I]; A[I] := A[I+1]; A[I+1] := Temp;
	end;
	Figure 2 The "Classic Interchange"



up in their correct places, instead of just one. Figure 4 gives both a BASIC and a Pascal version of the complete bubble sort algorithm.

Now let us see if we can count the number of comparisons that will be made. Each sweep through the array corresponds to one pass through the inner loop of the algorithm. The number of comparisons made will be the same as the value of the upper limit of this loop, which according to Figure 4. is N-I. The value of I is varried by the outer loop and runs from 1 to N-1. Thus, there will be: N-1 comparisons the first time through the loop.

N-2 comparisons the second time through the loop.

N-3 comparisons the third time through the loop.

N-(N-1) = 1 comparisons the (N-1)st time through the loop.

mathematics as a 'triangular' number, and by a formula from algebra may be expressed solely in terms of N as 1/2 ( $N^2$  - N). Consequently, there are about  $N^2$  comparisons made.

The inefficiency of the bubble sort is compensated for by its simplicity, especially from a pedagogical point of view. It is totally trivial to program, as we have seen. Consequently, it is quite acceptable for sorting tasks that only involve 'small' values of N.

#### Quicksort

Quicksort, invented by C.A.R. Hoare, is probably the most 'elegant' of the sorting techniques yet devised. It is an NlogN sort, which is based on a very simple idea and in its most compact form may be programmed in very few lines of code. In fact, probably the greatest difficulty in grasping how it works involves understanding the administrative details of how to apply the basic step which motivates its

time through the loop. The total number is therefore: involves understanding the ad-(N-1) + (N-2) + ... + 3 + 2 + 1ministrative details of how to apply the basic step which motivates its This number is known in BASIC FOR I = 1 TO N-110 20 FOR J = 1 TO N-I 30 IF  $A(J) \le A(J+1)$  THEN 70 TEMP = A(J)40 50 A(J) = A(J+1)60 A(J+1) = TEMP70 NEXT J 80 NEXT I Pascal for I := 1 to N-1 do for J := 1 to N-I do if A[J] > A[J+1] then begin Temp := A[J]; A[J] := A[J+1];A[J+1] := A[J];end; Figure 4 Bubble sort algorithm in both BASIC and Pascal

operation. One has the tendency to say, 'You mean, that's all there is to it?', or 'But what do you mean by simply apply the same procedure to both halves?'. Nonetheless, once appreciated, it is an algorithm you will never forget. That should be reward enough for the effort expended in understanding it in the first place.

The basic idea underlying Quicksort is to perform interchanges of non-adjacent array elements in hopes of bringing order to the array more quickly (bubble sort has already demonstrated the inefficiency of interchanging adjacent entries). The idea is applied using the concept of a partition of the array elements.

To partition the elements A(P), A(P+1), ..., A(Q) of the array A, where  $P \ge 1, P \le Q, Q \le N$ , requires that some value X which actually occurs as one of the entries A(P), A(P+1),...,A(Q) be placed into its correct final position, say K, and that the remaining elements are arranged so that  $A(I) \le A(K)$  for O < K and  $A(J) \ge A(K)$  for J > K. The results are pictured in Figure 5.

For convenience in implementation (although this may not be the optimal choice in theory), we shall always choose A(P) as the value X, which is to be inserted into its correct final resting place. To accomplish our end result, we adopt the following 'double-barreled' scan:

Start with I=P+1 and J=Q. Scan forward from I (i.e. in increasing I-value order) until we find A(I) for which A(I) ≥ X. Scan backward from J (i.e. in decreasing J-value order) until we find A(J) for which  $A(J) \leq X$ . Then interchange A(I) and A(J), since they are both in the 'wrong half' of the partition according to the above definition. Continue this procedure until J≤I. As a final act, interchange A(P) and A(I), where I now has its 'final' value. This puts X = A(P) into its correct final position in the array. You should convince yourself that it also achieves the picture shown in Figure 5. Actually, there is one case which fails. See if you can discern what it is - we'll come back to it later on.

An example may make things a bit clearer. Figure 6 shows an un-

sorted array of 16 elements, which is to be partitioned for P=1, Q=16. Shown are the first values of I and J for which an interchange of the partitioning process will take place. See if you can draw the final picture: showing the array with the partition complete and the value of K. The answer is shown in Figure 7.

When one gets down to programming the partitioning process, several details that may not have been previously obvious suddenly force themselves into the spotlight. In order to highlight these, we present in Figure 8 a Pascal procedure for the partition step. The first item which may catch your eye is that array A is indicated in the parameter list to be of size N+1, instead of N. The reason may be seen by studying the second repeat statement of Figure 8:

repeat

I := I + 1until  $A(I) \ge Value;$ 

As with all loops, the programmer should be sure that there is a way out! In this case, if the elements A(1), A(2), ..., A(N) of the array are assumed to be randomly distributed

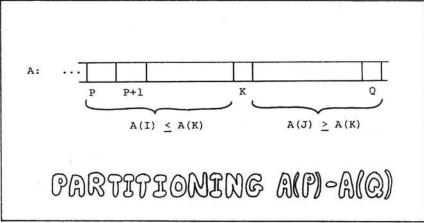


Figure 5

among all possible values, then there is no guarantee that any of them satisfies the condition  $A(I) \ge V$  value. Thus, we have extended the array and stored a value in A(N+1) which is guaranteed to be greater than or equal to any other value that could occur in the original array. In Pascal, the predefined identifier Maxint serves the purpose, and we may assume that the assignment A[N+1] := Maxint; has occurred in the calling routine. Now, even if all elements of A are strictly less than A(1), the repeat loop will terminate

when it bumps into the Maxint value stored in A[N+1]. Such a value, which is not part of the data being manipulated, but instead serves to protect against some dire circumstances, is known as a sentinel.

This approach raises two further questions: first, do we face a similar problem with J; and second, do we face the possibility of erroneously swapping A(N+1) with some element of A. The first question is easily answered by realizing that Value := A [Lower]. Thus, if J is decreased so far that J :=Lower, then A[J]≤ Value is automatically true. Thus, the first repeat loop is guaranteed to stop because of this choice. To answer the second question, let's look closely at what happens when N = Upper and A(I) < Value for all I,I = 2,3, ..., N. The repeat statement: repeat

> J := J - 1until  $A[J] \le Value$

immediately succeeds. J starts at N+1, J-1 = N and A(N) < V alue by our assumption. Thus, J stops at the value N after the first time through the loop. On the other hand, the repeat statement for I will continue to fail, again by our assumption, until I = N + 1. Now I + N + 1 and J =N. This means that the test I < J will fail. Therefore, the interchange shown inside the while loop will be skipped. Aha!, you say - caught you -nothing happens and Quicksort is a sham!! Fortunately, that is not true. The last two statements in the procedure:

A[Lower] : = A[J]; A[J] : = Value; will be carried out, causing A[Lower] and A[N] to be swapped.

To assimilate the code of the pro-

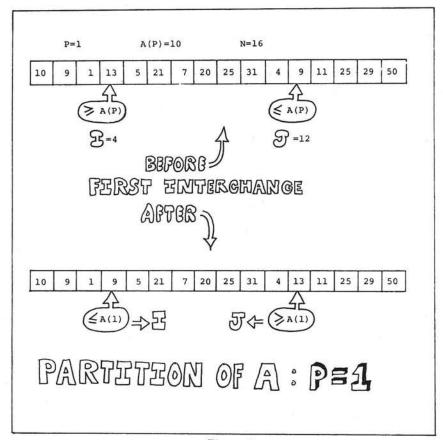


Figure 6

# -ACTION, STRATEGY, AND FANTASY for the SERIOUS games player and his APPLE II

### Brain Games - 1 demands ingenuity.

Two players bombard radioactive material with protons and electrons until it reaches critical mass and sets up a Nuclear Reaction. Dodgem requires you to outmaneuver another player to get your pieces across the board first. Dueling Digits and Parrot challenges your ability to replicate number and letter sequences. Tones lets you make music with your Apple (16K) CS-4004 \$7.95. Strategy Games and Brain Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 \$14.95.

THINK

Strategy Games - 1 keeps games players in suspense.

You and your opponent trail around the screen at a quickening pace attempting to trap each other in your Blockade. A 7 category quiz game will certify you as a Genius (or an errant knave!). Beginners will meet their master in Checkers. Skunk and UFO complete this classic collection (16K) CS-4003 \$7.95

### Know Yourself through these valid self-tests.

Find out how your life style effects your Life Expectancy or explore the effects of Alcohol on your behavior. Sex Role helps you to examine your behavior and attitudes in light of society's concept of sex roles. Psychotherapy compares your feelings, actions, and phobias to the population's norms and Computer Literacy tests your microcomputer savvy. A fun and instructional package (16K) CS-4301 \$7.95. Know Yourself and CAI Programs are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 for \$14.95



### You're in command in Space Games - 1.

Maneuver the TIE fighters into your blaster sights and zap them with your lasers to save the rebel base camp from annihilation in **Star Wars.** Rocket Pilot is an advanced real time take off and landing game. High resolution graphics, exploding saucers and sound effects add to the suspense as you repel the **Saucer Invasion.** Finally, a bonus graphics demonstration, **Dynamic Bouncer** (16K) CS-4001 \$7.95. **Space Games** and **Sports Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

# ACTION

Sports Gamés - 1 puts you in the Apple World Series

Take the field in the **Great American Computer Game.** Mix up your pitches to keep the batter off balance. Move your fielders to snag the ball before he gets to first. Balls and strikes, double plays, force outs, and errors let you play with a realistic strategy. Also in the line up—**Slalom**, a championship downhill ski race, **Torpedo Alley**, and **Darts** (16K) CS-4002 \$7.95. **Space Games** and **Sports Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

It's easy to order SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE for your Apple II.

Send payment plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in the U.S. (\$2.00 foreign) to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. N.J. residents add \$1.00 sales tax. Visa, Master Charge and American Express orders may be called in toll free to 800-631-8112 (in N.J. 201-540-0445).

# IMAGINE



cedure, simulate its action on the array of Figure 6. As a final note, the procedure protects itself from funny initial values for Lower and Upper, by first checking to make sure that Lower < Upper. This will turn out to be necessary in one version (the recursive one) of the complete Quicksort algorithm, but must be moved back to the caller for the other version (the 'straight' or iterative one).

Now that we have studied the innards of the Quicksort algorithm, it is time to investigate how the partition step fits into the larger scheme of things. Once the original array A has been partitioned, we are left with one element in its correct final resting place and two subarrays that remain to be sorted. The beauty of Quicksort is that that is all that remains to be done. Once the two subarrays are both sorted, the entire array is automatically sorted. This is true because of the condition guaranteed by the partition step that all elements in the first half of the array arre less than or equal to all the elements in the second half of the array. Not convinced? Think about it! Or, consider the following analogy: a school teacher wishes to arrange test papers in alphabetical order. The papers are divided into two piles (partitioning step) with all papers in the left-hand pile belonging to students whose names begin with letters A to M, and all papers in the right-hand pile belonging to students with names beginning with letters N to Z. Now, if the left-hand pile is arranged (by whatever method) into alphabetical order and likewise the right-hand pile, then all that remains to put the whole collection into alphabetical order is to place the left-hand pile on top of the right-hand pile.

To continue the Quicksort algorithm, one applies the basic step to both subarrays obtained from the first partitioning step. That will produce in each case two new subarrays (or better, sub-subarrays), to which the partitioning process is applied in turn. Since we started with a finite number of elements in array A, sooner or later this will produce sub-sub...subarrays with 0 elements. Such subarrays are sorted by default. Thus, they need not be partitioned any further. Morever, when both subarrays of a

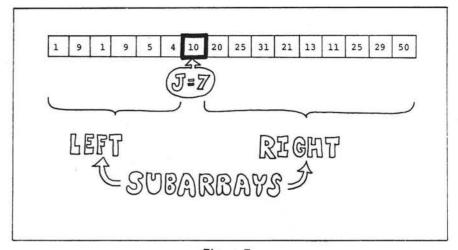


Figure 7
Partition step complete A(7) in correct position.

```
procedure
  Partition(
         A: array[1..N+1] of integer;
                              integer;
         Lower, Upper:
                              integer );
    var
        J:
    Value, Temp:
                   integer;
  begin
    if Lower < Upper then begin
                      {Lower bound in A for partition step}
      I := Lower;
      J := Upper;
                      {Upper bound in A for partition step}
      Value := A(Lower);
                             {Comparison value for partitioning}
      while I < J do begin {Partitioning loop}
                      {Find element in right half to switch}
        repeat
        J := J-1
until A(J) <= Value;
                      {Find element in left half to switch}
        repeat
          I := I+1
        until A(I) >= Value;
        if I <= J then begin
                                 {Perform the switch}
          Temp := A(J);
          A(J) := A(I);
          A(I) := Temp
        end {of if I <= J}
      end {of while I < J}
      A(Lower) := A(J);
                               {Insert A(Lower) into its
      A(J) := Value;
                               {correct final position in A}
    end {of if Lower < Upper}
  end {of Procedure Partition};
```

Figure 8

```
procedure
  Sort (
    var A: array[l..N+1] of integer;
                              integer );
        Lower, Upper:
  var
    J:
          integer;
  begin
                                     {Partition A between
    Partition (A, Lower, Upper, J);
                                     {A(Lower) and A(Upper)
                                     {Sort the "left" subarray
    Sort (A, Lower, J-1);
                                     {Sort the "right" subarray }
    Sort(A,J+1,Upper);
  end {of Procedure Sort};
```

Figure 9

given subarray reach this state, they form together with their partition element a sorted subarray, which may then be ignored while the remaining unsorted subarrays are processed. Eventually, the original two subarrays will have been sorted and voila!, A will have been sorted. Figure 9 shows the implementation of this scheme as a Pascal procedure must be invoked from outside itself with initial values for Lower and Upper, which are presumably 1 and N, in most cases. Once it gets going, it calls itself on behalf of the subarrays, and the sub-subarrays, etc. until it completely sorts A. Figure 10 shows the progress of the sort as applied to a small array, with N = 8. Study it carefully. Figure 11 presents the calling structure to Sort for the array in figure 10. The root of the tree represents the original call to Sort from outside. The interior nodes of the tree represent calls to Sort from within itself. Each node is labeled with the values of Lower and Upper which were passed on the corresponding call. The leaves of the tree represent calls to Sort in which the passed values of Lower and Upper correspond to subarrays with 0 elements. Such subarrays are already sorted and "nothing" will happen on these calls.

EXERCISE: Determine whether or not the Partition procedure may be modified to return whenever the passed array has either 0 or 1 elements. If so, make the necessary changes to the code.

The recursive implementation of Quicksort is without a doubt one of the most "beautiful" algorithms yet devised in any branch of computer science. Unfortunately, the performance of Quicksort in such an implementation, even though superior to most N<sup>2</sup> algorithms, is still not quite as good as it could be. We shall not attempt to explain the technical reasons for this, other than to say that recursion involves more than a modicum of overhead. However, we shall attempt to formulate the algorithm in a non-recursive or iterative fashion for comparison.

Now look back at the recursive implementation of Quicksort shown in Figure 9. Since Sort calls itself, this means that the variable J, which is used locally within Sort, must be given a different "incarnation" on each call. Otherwise, the recursive calls would cause its former value to be lost, which in turn would mean that the procedure would get mixed up about where the subarrays began and ended. In languages, such as Pascal, which support recursive procedures, the uniqueness of J on each call is guaranteed. In a language like BASIC, there aren't even procedures, let alone recursive ones! Thus, in such a language, we must "fake it" in some way or another.

What is it about the variable J that's so important? It remembers the dividing point between the two subarrays determined by any partition step. This enables the two halves to be sorted separately by sucessive calls to Sort. Another way to approach matters would be to save information about subarrays

that still need sorting and retrieve it as necessary. An appropriate data structure for preserving such information is a stack. The Lower and Upper values for one "half" of a partition may be saved by pushing them onto the stack, while the other "half" is being sorted. When the other half has been completely sorted, the Lower and Upper values for the saved half may be popped off the stack and the sorting of that half commenced. Of course while sorting a given half, new pairs of bounds for smaller subarrays will be determined and bounds for one subarray of each such pair will in turn be pushed onto the stack. If a point is reached at which we try to pop the bounds of a subarray from the stack, and find that the stack is empty, then we will know that the original array is completely sorted. As a performance enhancement, we shall always sort the smaller of any given pair of subarrays first. This is in distinction to the algorithm of Figure 9, which always sorts the left subarray first. Sorting the smaller subarray first will cause a minimum number of entries to be saved on the stack

The actual code of an iterative implementation of the Quicksort algorithm is presented in Listing 5, using APPLE Integer BASIC.

### Sorting Implemented

The APPLE II Integer BASIC programs of Listings 1-5 provide implementations of visual sorts for the following five methods: Bubble sort, straight insertion sort, selection sort, Shell sort, and Quicksort. The visual display arranges the array to be sorted as a table of up to 100 positive two digit integers - the user may request fewer if so desired to speed up the completion of the algorithm. The basic table using the random number generator for IN-TEGER BASIC. For skeptical viewers, the values 0 to N may be generated in a permuted order and filled into the first N+1 slots of the tableau. The modification needed in order to accomplish this is shown in Figure 12. Figure 13 shows a typical tableau, this one prior to the beginning of Shellsort. Notice that extra information is displayed in the small area surrounding the display. By studing the listing and carefully

				A 	2			Call
10	9	1	13	5	21	7	20	Partition(A,1,8);
10	9	1	7	5	21	13	20	
5	9	1	7	10	21	13	20	
5	9	1	7	10	21	13	20	Partition(A,1,4);
5	1	9	7	10	21	13	20	
1	5	9	7	10	21	13	20	
1	5	9	7	10	21	13	20	Partition(A,1,1);
1	5	9	7	10	21	13	20	
1	5	9	7	10	21	13	20	Partition(A,3,4);
1	5	7	9	10	21	13	20	
1	5	7	9	10	21	13	20	Partition(A,3,3);
1	5	7	9	10	21	13	20	Partition(A,5,4);
1	5	7	9	10	21	13	20	Partition(A,6,8);
1	5	7	9	10	20	13	21	
1	5	7	9	10	20	13	21	Partition(A,6,7);
1	5	7	9	10	13	20	21	
1	5	7	9	10	13	20	21	Partition(A,6,6);
1	5	7	9	10	13	20	21	Partition(A,8,7);
1	5	7	9	10	13	20	21	Partition(A,9,8);

Figure 10

Complete trace of Quicksort for N = 8 boxed entries are known to be in the correct slot.

monitoring this information, extra insight into the nature of the algorithms may be gained.

All values generated are positive and less than 100. This is done because of horizontal space constraints in the display and does not reflect any inherent limitations in the algorithms themselves.

The programs each carry out one of the sorting algorithms. As the array is sorted, the values displayed on the screen are modified to reflect the changes taking place internally. Various devices are used to highlight this: some visual and some aural. The audio effects are programmed using the Programmer's Aid ROM. Thus, you may have to remove or modify certain statements in order to run the programs, if you don't own PA.

Each time a number is moved from one place to another in the array, that value is highlighted in the display. This is accomplished by momentarily displaying the value in reverse video, then switching back to normal mode. If your APPLE has been modified for lower case, this probably won't work. You can get a good idea of how each algorithm does its job just by watching the pattern of flashes on the screen.\* In addition to this, as mentioned above, each sort prints on the border of the display some additional imformation about what is happening. Each program begins with a prologue giving the name of the sort and prompting the user for the number of elements to be sorted. The value of PDL(1) is used by the programs to control the speed at which the display is generated. Thus to slow down the progress of the program, simply turn up the PDL(1) control.

While each algorithm is in progress, two tones will be sounded periodically. One tone is generated each time an array element is copied from one place to another, that is, for each interchange. A different tone is sounded whenever an array element is compared to another or to a fixed value, that is, for each comparison. Listening to the pattern of sounds thus produced gives a very definite auditory tattoo to each algorithm. The calls to Programmer's Aid which produce these tones are localized in subroutines to facilitate their removal or replacement should you not have the PA ROM. For example, in the bubble sort demo, you may defeat the sounds by inserting the two statements:

#### 901 RETURN 951 RETURN

Even if you do have PA, you may want to use these statements in order to (a) speed up the program a little or (b) hear only comparisons or only interchanges.

\*NOTE: If you stop the program with a Control-c at just the right (or wrong — depending on your point of view) moment, you may find that everything is being displayed in reverse video. To return to normal display mode, simply type:

### **POKE 50,255**

and all should be well.

I hope that these demonstrations will enhance your understanding and enjoyment of sorting algorithms you may wish to implement similar demos for other sorting algorithms, or if you are very ambitious, how about a way of having the various algorithms swap in and out while the same array is sorted in stages? Happy viewing!

A complete package of twenty demonstration programs, including the ones listed here and variations upon them may be obtained for \$14.95 on a single diskette by writing to the author.

3467 Yellowstone Drive Ann Arbor, MI 48105

μ

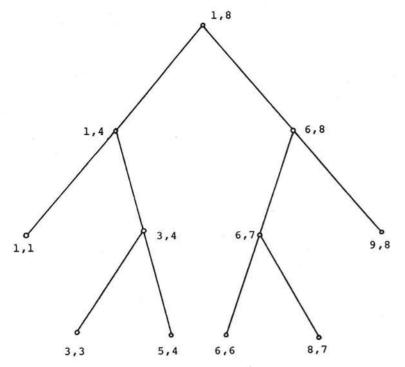


Figure 11
Call tree for Figure 10. Each node is labelled with the values of Lower, Upper for the corresponding call. The levels of the tree correspond to the depth of the recursion.

	ø	ı	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
ø!	12	72	14	68	54	23	32	3	56	24
1!	44	26	41	ø	87	67	8	81	39	39
2!	3	26	60	64	35	2Ø	39	78	65	26
3!	16	17	99	69	81	88	65	32	5	68
4!	37	44	32	89	65	37	2Ø	38	84	77
5!										
6!										
7!										
8!										
9!										
		;		LL S		i		= 1; )=4		

Figure 13

Just before the start of the shell sort. Fifty elements are being sorted.

80 For I = 0 TO N: A(I) =: NEXT I 90 For I = 0 TO N 100 L = RND (N + L): IF A(L) >= 0 THEN 100 105 A(L) = I: X = L: GOSUB DISPLAY 110 NEXT I

Figure 12
Modification to Display generation: will seed the initial array with exactly the numbers 0 to N in some permuted order.

Richard Vile was educated in mathematics, earning a B.S. degree from Michigan State University and a Ph.D. from Cornell University.

Richard taught mathematics at Eastern Michigan University from 1970 - 1977. While at Eastern, he became interested in computers and began studying and teaching computer science.

In early 1978, he took a leave of absence from, E.M.U. in order to work for SYCOR, Inc. and Ann Arbor manufacturer of distributed data processing computer systems. He enjoyed the work so much that he did not return to the academic world. He is currently employed by the same company, known as Northern Telecom Systems Corporation, where he is engaged in the development of languages and language related software: compilers, assemblers, linkage editors, etc.

Richard owns an APPLE II computer, which he puts to good use preparing articles for MICRO and other personal computing journals.

> Richard C. Vile, Jr 3467 Yellowstone Dr. Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105

> > Continued on page 24...

# Software for the Apple II



------

SUPER CHECKBOOK—a program designed to be an electronic supplement to your checkbook register. It's disk oriented and allows information to be displayed on the video screen or printer. It's super fast in sorting and retrieving information and totals. As an added bonus the program can optionally provide bar graphs to screen and/or printer. The program performs all standard check register operations, i.e. reconciliation. Minimum requirements are Disk II and only 32K RAM memory if Applesoft is in ROM; \$19.95.

ADDRESS FILE GENERATOR—a program that gives you complete control over a name and address file at a very low price. The power and flexibility of this software system is unmatched even in programs costing much more. You are allowed up to eleven fields in each record and you can search and sort on any of these fields. In fact you can sort up to three fields at once. The program contains a powerful print format routine which allows you to print out any field in any format you wish. Minimum requirements are Disk II and only 32K RAM memory if Applesoft is in ROM; \$19.95

WORLD OF ODYSSEY—an adventure game to which all others must be compared. It's by far the most complex game for the Apple II. It will probably drive you crazy and take several months of play to completely traverse this world. You have 353 rooms on 6 different levels to explore with myriads of treasures and dangers. The program allows you to stop play and to optionally save where you are so that you can resume play at a later time without having to repeat previous explorations. It's been called the best adventure game yet! Minimum requirements are Disk II with 48K RAM and Applesoft II in ROM; \$19.95.

REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS PROGRAM—The Real Estate Analysis Program provides the user with three features. a) A powerful real estate investment analysis for buy/sell decisions and time to hold decisions for optimal rental/commercial investments. b) Generation of complete amorization schedules. c) Generation of depreciation schedules. All three features are designed for video screen or printer output. In addition, the program will plot; cash flow before taxes vs. years, cash flow after taxes vs. years, adjusted basis vs. years, capital gains vs. years, pre-tax proceeds vs. years, post-tax proceeds vs. years, and return on investment (%) vs. years. Minimum requirement Applesoft II, 16K; \$14.95.

DYNAMAZE—a dazzling new real-time game. You move in a rectangular game grid, drawing or erasing walls to reflect balls into your goal (or to deflect them from your opponent's goal). Every ball in your goal is worth 100 points, but you lose a point for each unit of elapsed time and another point for each time unit you are moving. Control the speed with a game paddle: play as fast as ice hockey or as slowly and carefully as chess. Back up and replay any time you want to; it's a reversible game. Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32K; \$9.95

ULTRA BLOCKADE—the standard against which other versions have to be compared. Enjoy Blockade's superb combination of fast action (don't be the one who crashes) and strategy (the key is accessible open space—maximize yours while minimizing your opponent's). Play against another person or the computer. New high resolution graphics lets you see how you filled in an area—or use reversibility to review a game in slow motion (or at top speed, if that's your style). This is a game that you won't soon get bored with! Interger Basic (plus machine language); 32K; \$9.95.

What is a REVERSIBLE GAME? You can stop the play at any point, back up and then do an "instant replay", analyzing your strategy. Or back up and resume the game at an earlier point, trying out a different strategy. Reversibility makes learning a challenging new game more fun. And helps you become a skilled player sooner.

Available at your local computer store

Call or write for our free SOFTWARE CATALOG

> Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** 

### POWERSOFT, INC.

P. O. BOX 157 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071 (609) 589-5500 Programs Available on Diskette at \$5.00 Additional

- Check or Money Order
- Include \$1.00 for shipping and handling
- C.O.D. (\$1.15 add'tl. charge)
- Master Charge and VISA orders accepted
- New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax

### Listing 1 BUBBLE SORT

:11440 :L157

- 5 DIM A(100)
- 6 KBD=-16384:CLR=-16360:TITLC=
- 7 DISPLAY=300:WAIT=800:COMPARE= 900:INTERCHANGE=950
- 8 MUSIC=-10473;TIME=766;TIMBRE= 765;PITCH=767
- 10 TEXT : CALL -936
- 20 GOSUB INTRO
- 50 GOSUB TITLE
- 90 FOR R=0 TO 100:A(R)=32767: NEXT
- 100 FOR I=0 TO N
- 105 A(I)= RND (100):X=I: GOSUB DISPLAY
- 108 IF N=0 THEN 150
- 110 NEXT I
- 150 FOR I=1 TO NUM-1
- 152 FLAG=0
- 155 FOR J=0 TO N-I
- 150 FOR T=0 TO PDL (1); NEXT T
- 159 GOSUB COMPARE
- 160 IF A(J)<=A(J+1) THEN 200
- 163 X=100: POKE 50,127;A(100)=A( J): GOSUB DISPLAY
- 165 KEEP=A(J): GOSUB INTERCHANGE: X=J
- 170 POKE 50,63
- 173 A(J)=A(J+1): GOSUB DISPLAY:
  GOSUB INTERCHANGE: PORE 50
  ,255
- 175 GOSUB DISPLAY:X=J+1: POKE 50
- 180 A(J+1)=KEEP: GOSUB DISPLAY: GOSUB INTERCHANGE: POKE 50 ,255
- 185 GOSUB DISPLAY
- 190 FLAG=1
- 195 KEY= PEEK (KBD): IF KEY<128 THEN 200
- 196 POKE CLR,0: GOSUB WAIT
- 200 NEXT J
- 202 IF FLAG=0 THEN 208
- 205 NEXT I
- 208 VTAB 24: TAB 21: PRINT "FINISHE
- 210 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 210
- 220 POKE CLR,0: CALL -936: GOTO 20
- 500 TEXT : CALL -936
- 510 VTAB 1: FOR I=0 TO 9: TAB 7

- +3\*I: PRINT I;: NEXT I
- 515 VTAB 2: TAB 7: FOR I=0 TO 9 ! PRINT "---";: NEXT I
- 520 FOR J=0 TO 9: VTAB 3+2\*J: TAB 4: PRINT J;"! ";: NEXT J
- 525 VTAB 23: TAB 1: PRINT "TEMP="
- 528 PRINT "BUBBLE SORT"
- 530 RETURN
- 600 COL=X MOD 10
- 610 ROW=X/10
- 620 VTAB 2\*ROW+3: TAB 7+3\*COL
- 630 IF A(X)<10 THEN PRINT " ";
- 635 PRINT A(X))
- 640 RETURN
- 800 IF KEY<> ASC("Q") THEN 810
- 805 TEXT : CALL -936: END
- 810 VTAB 2\*ROW+3: TAB 6+3\*COL: PRINT
- 815 KEY= PEEK (KBD): IF KEY<128 THEN 810
- 817 VTAB 2\*ROW+3: TAB 6+3\*COL: PRINT
- 820 POKE CLR.O: RETURN
- 900 REM \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR COM PARISONS - INSERT 901 RETURN \*\*\*
- 902 POKE PITCH,10: POKE TIME,5: CALL MUSIC
- 905 FOR DE=1 TO PDL (1): NEXT DE
- 910 RETURN
- 950 REM \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR INT ERCHANGES - INSERT 951 RETURN \*\*
- 952 POKE PITCH,49: POKE TIME,3: CALL MUSIC
- 955 FOR DE=1 TO PDL (1); NEXT DE
- 960 RETURN
- 1000 VTAB 10: TAB 5: PRINT "I WILL SU RT UP TO 100 POSITIVE"
- 1001 TAB 5: PRINT "INTEGERS INTO ASCE NDING"
- 1002 TAB 5: PRINT "ORDER USING THE BU BBLE SORT."
- 1008 VTAB 15: TAB 10: INPUT "VALUE OF N PLEASE", NUM: N=NUM-1
- 1010 IF NUM<=100 THEN RETURN
- 1015 TAB 10
- 1020 PRINT "TOO BIG!!!!!"; GOTO 1000

### Listing 2 **INSERTION SORT**

PIRTO PLIST 0 1=J=Y=N 5 DIM A(99) 6 KBD=-16384;CLR=-16368;TITLE= 500:INTRO=1000 7 DISPLAY=300:WAIT=800:COMPARE= 900:INTERCHANGE=950 8 MUSIC=-10473:TIME=766:TIMBRE= 765:PITCH=767 9 DELAY=975:ERASE=650 10 TEXT : CALL -936 20 GOSUB INTRO 50 GOSUB TITLE 90 FOR R=0 TO 991A(R)=327671 NEXT 100 FOR I=0 TO N 105 A(1)= RND (100):X=1: GOSUD DISPLAY 108 IF N=0 THEN 150 110 NEXT I 150 FOR I=1 TO N 151 IF I>N THEN 206:Y=A(I) 152 VTAB 23: TAB 32: PRINT "I=" F: IF I<10 THEN PRINT " "FE PRINT I 153 VTAB 24: TAB 32: PRINT "Y=" ;; IF Y<10 THEN PRINT " ";; PRINT Y 154 GOSUB INTERCHANGE 155 FOR J=I-1 TO V STEP -1 156 GOSUB DELAY: KEY= PEEK (KBD) : IF KEY<128 THEN 159 158 POKE CLR,0: GOSUB WAIT 159 GOSUB COMPARE 160 IF Y>A(J) THEN 202 A(J+1)=A(J)163 166 GOSUB INTERCHANGE 168 POKE 50,63 X=J: GOSUB DISPLAY: GOSUB DELAY 175 X=J+1: GOSUB DISPLAY: GOSUB 178 DELAY 180 POKE 50,255; GOSUB DISPLAY; GOSUB DELAY 185 X=J: GOSUB ERASE 200 NEXT J 202 A(J+1)=Y 203 POKE 50,63:X=J+1: GOSUB DISPLAY GOSUB INTERCHANGE 204 205 POKE 50,255; GOSUB DISPLAY 206 NEXT I VTAB 24: TAB 15: PRINT "FINISHE 1012 TEXT : CALL -936: END 208 17 4 210 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 210 220 POKE CLR:0: CALL -936; GOTO

20

500 TEXT : CALL -936 510 VTAB 1: FOR I=0 TO 9: TAB 7 +3\*I: PRINT I; NEXT I 515 VTAB 2: TAB 7: FOR I=0 TO 9 : PRINT "---";: NEXT I 520 FOR J=0 TO 9: VTAB 3+2\*J: TAB 4: PRINT J;"! ";; NEXT J 525 VTAB 23: TAB 13: PRINT "INSERTIO N SORT" 530 RETURN 500 COL=X MOD 10 610 ROW=X/10 620 VTAB 2\*ROW+3: TAB 7+3\*COL 630 IF A(X)<10 THEN PRINT " "\$ 635 PRINT A(X); 640 RETURN 650 COL=X MOD 10:ROW=X/10 655 VTAB 2\*ROW+3: TAB 7+3\*COL 360 PRINT " 11 4 **670 RETURN** 800 IF KEY<> ASC("Q") THEN 810 805 TEXT : CALL -936: END KEY= PEEK (KBD): IF KEY<128 810 **THEN 810** 820 POKE CLR.O: RETURN \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR COM 900 REM PARISONS - INSERT 901 RETURN \*\*\* 902 POKE PITCH, 10: POKE TIME, 5: CALL MUSIC 905 GOSUB DELAY 910 RETURN \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR INT 950 REM ERCHANGES - INSERT 951 RETURN \*\* 952 POKE PITCH,49: POKE TIME,3: CALL MUSIC 955 GOSUB DELAY 960 RETURN 975 FOR DE=1 TO PDL (1); NEXT DE 980 RETURN VTAB 10: TAB 5: PRINT "I WILL SO 1000 RT UP TO 100 POSITIVE" 1001 TAB 5: PRINT "INTEGERS INTO ASCE NDING" 1002 TAB 5: PRINT "ORDER USING THE IN SERTION SORT." 1008 VTAB 15: TAB 10: INPUT "VALUE OF N PLEASE", NUM: N=NUM-1 1010 IF N>=0 THEN 1013 1013 IF NUM<=100 THEN RETURN 1015 TAR 10 1020 PRINT "TOO BIG!!!!!": GOTO

1000

#### Listing 3 SELECTION SORT

OFR#0 >LIST U I=J=Y=N 5 DIM A(99) 5 KBD=-16384;CLR=-16368;TITLE= 500:INTRO=1000 7 DISPLAY=600:WAIT=800:CMP=900 :INT=950 8 MUSIC=-10473:TIME=766:TIMBRE= 765:PITCH=767 9 DELAY=975:ERASE=650 10 TEXT : CALL -936 20 GOSUB INTRO 50 GOSUB TITLE 100 FOR I=0 TO N 105 A(I)= RND (100):X=I: GOSUB DISPLAY 110 NEXT I 150 FOR I=0 TO N-1 151 MAX=0 152 VTAB 23: TAB 32: PRINT "I=" ## IF I<10 THEN PRINT " "##</pre> PRINT I 155 FOR J=1 TO N-I 156 KEY= PEEK (KBD): IF KEY<128 THEN 158 157 POKE CLR,0: GOSUB WAIT 158 GOSUB DELAY 159 GOSUB CMP 160 IF A(J)<=A(MAX) THEN 200 163 MAX=J 165 VTAB 24: TAB 32: PRINT "M=" ## IF MAX<10 THEN PRINT " "</p> ## PRINT MAX# 168 POKE 50,63 175 X=J: GOSUB DISPLAY 178 POKE 50,255 185 X=J: GOSUB DISPLAY 200 NEXT J 202 TEMP=A(MAX): GOSUB INT 203 A(MAX)=A(N-I):X=MAX: POKE 50 ,63: GOSUB DISPLAY: GOSUB INT: POKE 50,255: GOSUB DISPLAY 204 A(N-I)=TEMP:X=N-I: POKE 50, 63: GOSUB DISPLAY: GOSUB INT: POKE 50,255: GOSUB DISPLAY 212 NEXT I 215 VTAB 24: TAB 15: PRINT "FINISHED 1013 IF N<=99 THEN RETURN 11 ; 218 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 218 220 POKE CLR,0: CALL -936: GOTO 20 500 TEXT : CALL -936 510 VTAB 1: FOR I=0 TO 9: TAB 7

+3\*I: PRINT I; NEXT I

1515 VTAB 2: TAB 7: FOR I=0 TO 9 : PRINT "---";: NEXT I 520 FOR J=0 TO 9: VTAB 3+2\*J: TAB 4: PRINT J;"! "; NEXT J 525 VTAB 23: TAB 13: PRINT "SELECTIO N SORT" 530 RETURN 600 COL=X MOD 10 610 ROW=X/10 620 VTAB 2\*ROW+3: TAB 7+3\*COL 630 IF A(X)<10 THEN PRINT " "; 635 PRINT A(X); 640 RETURN 800 IF KEY# ASC("Q") THEN 810 805 TEXT : CALL -936: END 810 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 810 815 POKE CLR,0 849 RETURN 900 REM \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR COM PARISONS - INSERT 901 RETURN \*\*\* 902 POKE PITCH, 10: POKE TIME, 5: CALL MUSIC 905 GOSUB DELAY 910 RETURN 950 REM \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR INT ERCHANGES - INSERT 951 RETURN \*\* 952 POKE PITCH,49: POKE TIME,3: CALL MUSIC 955 GOSUB DELAY 960 RETURN 975 FOR DE=1 TO PDL (1): NEXT DE 999 RETURN 1000 VTAB 10: TAB 5: PRINT "I WILL SO RT UP TO 100 POSITIVE" 1001 TAB 5: PRINT "INTEGERS INTO ASCE NDING" 1002 TAB 5: PRINT "ORDER USING THE SE LECTION SORT." 1008 VTAB 15: TAB 10: INPUT "VALUE OF N PLEASE",N IF N>0 THEN 1013 1010 1011 TEXT : CALL -936: END 1015 TAB 10 1020 PRINT "TOO BIG!!!!!": GOTO 1000

>PR#0	Listii SHELL	ng 4 SORT	
	DIM A(99), INCS(5)		140
105	MUSIC=-10473:PITCH=767:TIME= 766:TIMBRE=765: POKE TIMBRE, 32		TEXT : CALL -936 VTAB 1: FOR I=0 TO 9: TAB 7 +3*I: PRINT I;: NEXT I
110	KBD=-16384:CLR=-16368:TITLE= 400:INTRO=1000		VTAB 2: TAB 6: FOR I=0 TO 9 : PRINT ""; NEXT I
	DISPLAY=500:WAIT=800:CMP=900 :INT=950		FOR J=0 TO 9: VTAB 3+2*J: TAB 4: FRINT J;"! ";: NEXT J
1.0011 1.0011 1.0011	DELAY=975:ERASE=550 TEXT : CALL -936		VTAB 23: TAB 10: PRINT " SHELL S ORT"
	GOSUB INTRO GOSUB TITLE	500	RETURN COL=X MOD 10
	FOR I=0 TO N		ROW=X/10
92723275175	A(I)= RND (100):X=I: GOSUB DISPLAY	520 530	VTAB 2*ROW+3: TAB 7+3*COL IF A(X)<10 THEN PRINT " ";
180	NEXT I	540	PRINT A(X);
190			RETURN COL=X MOD 10:ROW=X/10
200	FOR I=1 TO 5		VTAB 2*ROW+3: TAB 7+3*COL
	SPAN=INCS(I)		PRINT " ";
	IF SPAN>N THEN 370		RETURN
215	VTAB 24: TAB 12: PRINT "SPAN="	800	IF KEY<> ASC("Q") THEN 810
216	; IF SPAN<10 THEN PRINT " ";;	805	TEXT : CALL -936: END KEY= PEEK (KBD): IF KEY<128
4004400	PRINT SPANS	000	THEN 810 POKE CLR:0: RETURN
	FOR J=SPAN TO N	900	The second secon
	Y=A(J): GOSUB INT VTAB 23: TAB 28: PRINT "J= "	7.00	PARISONS - INSERT 901 RETURN ***
al (3 (3)	7: IF J<10 THEN PRINT " ";:		THILL CONTO
	PRINT J	902	POKE PITCH,10: POKE TIME,3:
2.3.2	TAB 26: PRINT "A(J)=";: IF	10 00000	CALL MUSIC
2	A(J)<10 THEN PRINT " ";	905	GOSUB DELAY
236	POKE 50,63: PRINT A(J); POKE	949	
	50,255	950	
	FOR K=J-SPAN TO 0 STEP -SPAN	1	ERCHANGES - INSERT 951 RETURN **
	GOSUB CMP		*
	IF Y>A(K) THEN 320	952	POKE PITCH, 49: POKE TIME, 3:
	POKE 50 × 63	OWN	CALL MUSIC GOSUB DELAY
	GOSUB INT		RETURN
	A(K+SPAN)=A(K) X=K+SPAN: GOSUB DISPLAY		FOR DE=1 TO PDL (1): NEXT DE
	KEY= PEEK (KBD): IF KEY<128		RETURN
	THEN 290	1000	VTAB 10: TAB 5: PRINT "I WILL SO
	POKE CLR,0: GOSUB WAIT GOSUB DELAY	1010	RT UP TO 100 POSITIVE" TAB 5: PRINT "INTEGERS INTO ASCE
300	POKE 50,255: GOSUB DISPLAY	CC1 103383	NDING"
305	X=K: GOSUB ERASE	1020	TAB 5: PRINT "ORDER USING THE SH
	NEXT K		ELL SORT"
	POKE 50,63	1030	VTAB 15: TAB 10: INPUT "VALUE OF
	GOSUB INT	426.626	N PLEASE",N
330	A(K+SPAN)=Y:X=K+SPAN: GOSUB DISPLAY	1000 AND 1000	IF N>0 THEN 1060: CALL -936 : END
	GOSUB DELAY		IF N<=99 THEN RETURN
	POKE 50,255: GOSUB DISPLAY		TAB 10
	NEXT J	1080	PRINT "TOO MANY!!!!!": GOTO
	NEXT I		1000
380			
390	IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 390		KEYHEN 2010 IF KEY<128
395	POKE CLR:0: CALL -936: GOTO	202	O POKE CLR,O: RETURN

## Listing 5 QUICKSORT

```
>LIST
                                         500 STACK(TOP+1)=J+1
    5 DIM A(200), STACK(24)
                                         505 STACK(TOP+2)=Q
   6 KBD=-16394:CLR=-16369:TITLE=
                                         510 Q=J-1
      5000:INTRO=10000
                                         515 GOSUB 7000
   7 DISPLAY=6000:CMP=6500:DELAY=
                                         599 RETURN
      6600
                                        1145 V=A(P):I=P:J=K
   8 MUSIC=-10473;TIME=755;TIMBRE=
                                        1160 J=J-1: IF A(J)<=V THEN 1170
      765;PITCH=767
  10 TEXT : CALL -936
                                        1162 GOSUB DELAY
  20 GOSUB INTRO
  50 GOSUB TITLE
                                        1165 GOSUB CMP: GOTO 1160
                                        1170 I=I+1: IF A(I)>=V THEN 1180
 100 FOR I=0 TO N
 105 A(I)= RND (100):X=I: GOSUB
     DISPLAY
                                        1172 GOSUB DELAY
                                        1175 GOSUB CMP: GOTO 1170
 110 NEXT I
                                        1180 IF J<=I THEN 1200
 115 A(N+1)=32767
                                        1185 TEMP=A(I)
 120 P=0:Q=N
                                        1186 A(I)=A(J); X=I: GOSUB DISPLAY
 125 TOP=0:MAXTP=0
                                        1188 A(J)=TEMP:X=J: GOSUB DISPLAY
 130 IF P>=Q THEN 170
                                        1195 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 1160
 135 K=Q+1
 137 VTAB 23; TAB 34: PRINT "P= "
                                       1196 GOSUB 8000
      ;: IF F<100 THEN PRINT " ";
      : IF P<10 THEN PRINT " "); PRINT 1199 GOTO 1160
                                       1200 A(F)=A(J);X=P: GOSUB DISPLAY
 138 TAB 34: PRINT "Q= ";: IF K<
                                        1202 A(J)=V:X=J: GOSUB DISPLAY
      100 THEN PRINT " ";; IF K<10
                                        1999 RETURN
      THEN PRINT " " $ $ PRINT K $
                                        5000 TEXT : CALL -936
                                        5010 VTAB 1: FOR I=0 TO 9: TAB 7
 139 GOSUB 1145
                                             +3*I: PRINT I;: NEXT I
 140 IF J-P<Q-J THEN 150
                                        5020 VTAB 2: TAB 7: FOR I=0 TO 9
 143 GOSUB 400
                                             : PRINT "---";: NEXT I
 144 GOTO 160
                                        5030 FDR J=0 TO 19: VTAB 3+J: TAB
 150 GOSUB 500
 160 TOP=TOP+2
                                       5035 IF J<10 THEN PRINT " ";: PRINT
 161 IF TOP>MAXTP THEN MAXTP=TOP
                                             J;"! ";: NEXT J
 162 VTAB 24: TAB 23: PRINT (TOP/
                                       5040 VTAB 23: TAB 3: PRINT "QUICKSORT
      2);
                                                PARTITION=====>"
 163 IF PEEK (KBD)>=128 THEN GOSUB
                                       5045 VTAB 24: TAB 15: PRINT "PENDING:
     8000
                                             0"0
 165 GOTO 130
                                       5050 VTAB 5: TAB 39: PRINT "S": TAB
 170 IF TOP=0 THEN 208
                                             39: PRINT "T": TAB 39: PRINT
 175 Q=STACK(TOP):P=STACK(TOP-1)
                                             "A": TAB 39: PRINT "C": TAB
      :TOP=TOP-2
                                             39: PRINT "K"
 174 GOSUB 7500
                                       5060 FOR R=10 TO 22: TAB 39: PRINT
 177 VTAB 24: TAB 23: PRINT (TOP/
                                             ".": NEXT R
      2);
                                       5099 RETURN
 179 IF PEEK (KBD)>=128 THEN GOSUB
                                       6000 COL=X MOD 10
     8000
                                       6010 ROW=X/10
 180 GOTO 130
                                       6020 POKE 50,63
 208 VTAB 24: TAB 4: PRINT "FINISHED"
                                       6030 VTAB ROW+3: TAB 7+3*COL
                                       6040 IF A(X)<10 THEN PRINT " ";
 209 TAB 15: PRINT "MAXTOP= "#(MAXTP/
                                       6050 PRINT A(X);
      2);
                                       6060 POKE 50,255
 210 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 210
                                       6070 VTAB ROW+3: TAB 7+3*COL
  220 POKE CLR,0: CALL -936: GOTO
                                       6080 IF A(X)<10 THEN PRINT " ";
      20
                                       6090 PRINT A(X);
 400 STACK(TOP+1)=P
                                       6100 REM
 405 STACK(TOP+2)=J-1
                                                 *** TO REMOVE SOUND FOR INT
                                            ERCHANGES - INSERT 6101 RETURN *
 410 P=J+1
 415 GOSUB 7000
                                       6110 POKE PITCH, 49: POKE TIME, 3:
  499 RETURN
                                             CALL MUSIC
```

6199 RETURN

5500 REM \*\*\* TO REMOVE SOUND FOR COM PARISONS - INSERT 6501 RETURN \*\*

6510 POKE PITCH, 10: POKE TIME, 5: CALL MUSIC

**4599 RETURN** 

6600 FOR DE=0 TO PDL (1): NEXT DE

**6699 RETURN** 

7000 VTAB 21-TOP: TAB 37

7005 TOS=STACK(TOP+1):NOS=STACK( TOP+2)

7010 IF NOS<100 THEN PRINT " "#: IF NOS<10 THEN PRINT " "#: PRINT NOS

7015 TAB 37: IF TOS<100 THEN PRINT " ";: IF TOS<10 THEN PRINT " ";: PRINT TOS;

7499 RETURN

VTAB 21-TOP: TAB 37: PRINT 7500 ": TAB 37: PRINT "

439 Rt. 23, Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED Mastercharge & Visa O.K.

7999 RETURN

8000 POKE CLR,0

8005 IF PEEK (KBD)<128 THEN 8005

8010 POKE CLR,0

8099 RETURN

10000 VTAB 10: TAB 5: PRINT "I WILL SO RT UP TO 100 POSITIVE"

TAB 5: PRINT "INTEGERS INTO ASCE 10010 NDING"

10020 TAB 5: PRINT "ORDER USING HOARE' S QUICKSORT."

10030 VTAB 15: TAB 10: INPUT "VALUE OF N PLEASE",N

10040 IF N>0 THEN 10060

10050 TEXT : CALL -936: END

10060 IF N<=199 THEN RETURN

10070 TAB 10

10080 PRINT "TOO BIG!!!!!": GOTO 10000





(201) 835-7080

# **ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR YOU**

GENERAL LEDGER

If you are a business person who is looking for ultimate performance, take a look at this outstanding General Ledger package from Small Business Computer Systems.

Our package features six digit account numbers, plus thirty-one character account names. We have ten levels of subtotals, giving you a more detailed income statement and balance sheet with up to nine departments. Either cash or accrual accounting methods may be used. The cash journal allows a thirty-three character transaction description and automatically calculates the proper offsetting entry. You may print the balance sheet and income statement for the current month, quarter, or any of the previous three quarters. Also, this year's or last year's total are included on the income statement, depending on the current month.

There is virtually no limit on entries, since you may process them as often as you like. Two thousand (1,000 from G/L. 1,000 from any external source) can be processed in one session.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Sound business management requires you to keep up-to-date reports regarding the status of your accounts receivable.

Now, from the same company that revolutionized accounting on the Apple II computer, with their conversion of the Osborne/McGraw-Hill General Ledger program, you may now obtain the Accounts Receivable package you have been waiting for.

Our package allows you to assign your own alphanumeric customer code up to six characters. Date of the last activity, as well as amounts billed this year and last year are maintained. This Accounts Receivable system maintains six digit invoice numbers, six digit job numbers, invoice amount, shipping charges, sales tax (automatically calculated), total payments as well as progress billing information. You may enter an invoice at any time; before it's ready for billing, after you have billed it, and even after it's paid. This package also prints reports which list the invoices you have not billed yet, open items, paid items, and an aging analysis of open items.

In the final analysis, making your bookkeeping easier is what our software is all about. With our General Ledger package you can format your own balance sheet and income statement. Department financial statements may be formated differently. You have complete freedom to place titles and headings where you want them, skip lines or pages between accounts and generate subtotals and totals throughout the reports — up to ten levels if you need them. Accounts Receivable is designed to provide you with complete up-to-date information. The program will print customer statements as well as post invoice amounts to any of the accounts maintained by our General Ledger package. These packages will support any printer/interface combination. General Ledger requires one hundred thirty columns.

Suggested Retail:
Individually ...\$180.00
Together ...\$330.00

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS 4140 Greenwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 (402) 467-1878

Available from your local Apple Dealer or contact SBCS

PET and APPLE II Users

### PASCAL

ABACUS Software makes available its version of TINY PASCAL for the users of two of the nost popular personal computers.

Computers.

TINY PASCAL is a subset of the standard FASCAL as defined by Jensen and Wirth. It includes the structured programming features: IF-THEN-ELSE, REFEAT-UNIL, FOR TO/DOWNTO-DO, WHILE-DO, CASE-OF-ELSE, FUNC and PROC. Now you can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC.

SOUNTIL-DU, WHILE-DU, CASE-OF-ELSE, FUNC and FRUC. Now you can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC.

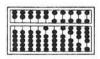
TINY PASCAL is a complete package that allows you to create, compile and execute programs written in the PASCAL language. You can save source and object code on diskette or cassette(PET version only). The comprehensive user's manual can be examined for \$10(refundable with software).

REQUIREMENTS
PET 16k/32k New ROMS casette \$40
PET 16k/32k New ROMS diskette \$35
Apple II 32k Applesoft ROM w/DOS \$35
Apple II 48k Applesoft RAM w/DOS \$35
TINY PASCAL User's Manual \$10
6502 Interpreter Listins \$20

6502 Interpreter Listins
FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA
All orders prepaid or COD







### **ABACUS SOFTWARE**

P. O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

### DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!





Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, \*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . . . \$56.95 \*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression . . . . \$85.95 \*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . . \$96.95 \*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . \$79.95 \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00 \*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model

Electronic Specialists, Inc.



171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. MI

# "Hello, World"

A very inexpensive analog interface is presented that can be used with any microcomputer. Some PET oriented programs are provided, including a STAR ACE game, to show how the device may be utilized.

John Sherburne

When I bought my PET, one of the things I eventually wanted to do was to interface the computer to the outside world. Over the two years since then I have seen interface devices of one kind or another, but all of them have been fairly expensive, and most are designed for a single application. I have finaly found one interface, however, which is cheap, simple enough for even the laziest Sunday solderer to build, and is useful for a variety of real world applications. By plugging in a joystick or two, arcade-type games can be created. If the interface is used to dense switch settings, educational programs or game show recreations can be easily made. Adding a potetiometer or thermistor as a sensor permits measurement of temperature, wind direction or other external conditions. All in all, it is the best way I have found for the PET owner with a tight budget to branch out into new areas.

The interface uses a single integrated circuit — an NE555 timer. The principle of operation is to hook up the timer as in Figure 1 so that it emits a pulse when triggered by the PET. The duration of the pulse depends upon the magnitude of the resistance, R1, in the circuit. By timing the pulse duration with the PET internal clock, the resistance can be measured. Thus, any device which translates an external quality into a resistance can be used as a sensor. Using the circuit requires three

elements: a 5 volt DC power supply, the 555-based timer and a sensor. If you don't already have a power supply there is no need to buy an expensive one just for this application. I found that a small kit such as the Jameco JE 200 is adequate, inexpensive (\$14.95) and can be put together in less than an hour. As for sensors, the cost and availability depend on what you want to do. A simple measure of displacement can be made with a potentiometer costing less than a dollar. Precision probes for temperature, on the other hand, may be expensive and hard to find. The third element, the NE555, costs about 60° and a four timer interface with board, wire, connectors and the like can be constructed for about \$10.

Interface to the PET is made through pins PAO - PA7 of the parallel user port shown in Figure 2. These eight pins can be programmed for either input or output by changing the contents of memory location 59459 (E843). If bit n of that location is a zero, PAn will be an input pin. If bit n is a one, PAn will be an output pin. For example, POKE 59459,15 will make pins PA0 - PA3 output and pins PA4 - PA7 input. Once programmed, the pins are read or driven via location 59471 (E84F). In this way the user port can be programmed so that one pin is used as output to trigger a 555 and another pin is used as input to sense the duration of the timer pulse. Since there are eight pins, four 555s can be connected without resorting to encode/decode arrangements.

Figure 3 is a schematic of a four 555 interface. The interface is sufficient to handle two joysticks — each of which has two potentiometers or four individual sensors. Two NE556s could also be used since the 556 is a dual 555. The pin by pin connection for each of the 555s is as follows:

- Connect to ground.
- Trigger.Connect to output pin of users port. This pin is normally high (+5V). When brought momentarily to ground, it starts the 555 output pulse.
- Output. Connect to users port input pin. This pin is normally low (ground). During the output pulse it is high.
- 4 Connect to +5V.
- 5 Connect to ground through bypass capacitor C2
- 6 Connect to +5V through sensor R1 and connect to ground through timing capacitor C1.
- 7 Connect to pin 6.
- 8 Connect to +5V.

Each of the four 555s in Figure 3

is connected the same way. The four trigger pins (pin 2) are connected to PAO — PA3 and the four output pins (pin 3) are connected to PA4 — PA7. The PET ground is connected through R2 to the IC ground (pin 1).

The output pulse duration of the 555 is dependent both on R1 and C1. As C1 is increased in capacitance, the pulse is longer. A .01 yf capacitor works well for moderate sensor resistances (50K to 1 meg ohm). For lower resistances, a higher capacitance is needed. Capacitors must be high quality mylar for stability. The duration of the output pulse also increases as R1 increases. If there is no resistance at R1, that is, pin 7 is shorted to +5V, the pulse duration will be essentially zero. An open circuit between pins 5 and 7 will cause an almost unending pulse.

To measure the duration of the pulse, one of the timers associated with the parallel user port is accessed. The timer is two bytes long and decrements with every cycle of the PET clock (every microsecond). The least significant byte of the timer is at location 59464 (E848). It starts at 255, counts down to zero and recycles. The most significant byte is 59465. It starts at 255 and counts down each time 59464 reaches zero. The speed of the timer requires that machine language rather than BASIC be used to access it. Program 1 is a simple assembly language program which drives one pin of the user port low then high, starts the timer and waits for the end of the output pulse of the 555. The pulse length is then stored in locations 42 and 43 (2A and 2B). The pins to be used for output and input are determined by memory locations 40 and 41 (28 and 29), respectively. For example, if bit 6 of location 41 is a one, then it takes 16 clock cycles to start the output pulse and check the input pin, 16 microseconds is the minimum pulse width that can be measured in increments of 7 cycles beginning at 16 (16,23,30...).

Once the interface has been constructed, Program 1 can be used to test its operation. First connect pin 6 of each 555 to +5V, then load Program 1 and key in the following:

10 POKE 59459,15

20 FOR I = 0 TO 3 30 POKE 40, 16\*2 I:POKE 41,2 I;SYS(977) 40 A = 255-PEEK (42) + 256\*(255-PEEK(43)) 50 PRINT A: NEXT

The result should be that A is about equal to the minimum 16 in each case. The program assumes that four 555s are present with pin 2 of each connected to one of the first four pins of the user port. Pin 3 of each 555 is connected to one of the last four pins of the user port. That is, if pin 2 of a 555 is connected to PAn, then pin 3 is connected to PAn + 4. If there is a mistake in wireing or software the result will probably be a list cursor type crash.

The easiest sensor to connect in the circuit is a simple switch. If a 50K resistor is connected across the poles of the switch, the switch will present no resistance in one position and a resistance of 50K resistor is connected across the poles of the switch, the switch will present no resistance in one position and a resistance of 50L in the other position. Connecting four such switches in series with a different resistance across each one enables the 555 to determine which of the four switches has been thrown. If normally closed pushbuttons are used with resistances of 50K, 150K, 300K and 600K as buttons are pushed, a resistance of 50K when button #1 is pushed, 150K for #2, 200K for #1 and #2, and so forth. This arrangement can be used as the basis for guiz or educational games where the players give their answers by pushing one of the buttons. Since only one 555 is required for each set of switches, up to four players can play at the same time.

Another useful switch arrangement is to connect a normally open pushbutton in place of R1 for each

### "DOODLE"

- 10 RT=20:UP=12
- 20 POKE 59459,15
- 30 REM CALIBRATE JOYSTICK IN CENTER
- 40 PRINT "[clear]PLACE JOYSTICK IN CENTER. PRE
- SS ANY KEY WHEN READY."
- 50 GET A\$: IF A\$="" GOTO 50
- 60 POKE 40.16:POKE 41.1:SYS(977)
- 70 A=255-PEEK(42)+256\*(255-PEEK(43))
- 80 POKE 40,32:POKE 41,2:SYS(977)
- 90 B=255-PEEK(42)+256\*(255-PEEK(43))
- 100 AL=.6\*A:AH=1.2\*A
- 110 BL=.6\*B:BH=1.2\*B

555. If a 555 is triggered it will emit an output pulse which will continue until its pushbutton is pressed. A test of reflex speed can be constructed by triggering all four 555s, instruction the player to push one of the buttons and then measuring the time it takes him to respond.

Since the response time will be longer than the timer at 59464 can handle, the "jiffy" timer, TI, should be used. Program 2 is an example of how the timer can be used. The recheck procedure in lines 220 and 230 is needed to correct for poor pushbutton action. The value Z in line 165 should be set to yield Y50 when there is no time delay between asking for a response and pushing the button. The same principle used in the reflex test can be used along with CB2 sound to simulate the electronic games which require the duplication of a series of sounds.

One of the more useful applications of the 555 interface is the joystick. One 555 is used to sense the position of each of the two potentiometers in the joystick. There are two ways that the joystick position can be translated into cursor movement. One is to move the cursor relative to some fixed position such as the center of the screen. In this mode a given joystick position always moves the cursor to the same spot on the screen. The technique is useful in obtaining input for games like Checkers or Othello. The other mode is to use the joystick position to indicate movement relative to the current postion of the cursor. This technique is useful in manuevering through a maze or in other real-time games. In this mode moving the joystick in a given direction moves the cursor in that direction. As long as the joystick is held in that positsion the cursor will continue to move. Returning the joystick to the center stops the cursor. The following sequence illustrates this technique:

Of course, this routine must be used in conjunction with Program 1. The routine can easily be expanded to move the cursor more than one location at larger joystick displacements. With some checks to keep the print position on the screen added, the program can be used to draw pictures or "doodle".

John Sherburne is an operations research specialist with the Department of Defense. He has a number of years experience in mathematical computer programming. Microcomputing is his hobby.

```
SENSE JOYSTICK POSITION
1000 REM
1010 POKE 40,16:POKE 41,1:SYS(977)
1020 A=255-PEEK(42)+256*(255-PEEK(43))
1030 POKE 40,32:POKE 41,2:SYS(977)
1040 B=255-PEEK(42)+256*(255-PEEK(43))
1050 REM CALCULATE NEW POSITION
1060 R=-1:IF A>AL THEN R=0:IF A>AH THEN
1070 U=-1:IF B>BL THEN U=0:IF B>BH:THEN
U=1
1080 RT=RT+R:UP=UP+U:PRINT "[home]":
1090 FOR I=1 TO UP: PRINT: NEXT
1100 PRINTTAB(RT) "X":GO TO 1000
```

#### **Assembly Language** PROGRAM 1

03D1 03D3 03D5 03D8 03DC 03DE 03E1 03E7 03EA 03EF	A56 E0444 CCCECO E	29F0AB89FFFB8	E8 E8 E8 E8 E8 E8	WAIT	LDA LDX STX LDY STY STY STY STY STX STX BNE LDX	POTT PORT # 00 ANSR ANSR+1 TIML TIMM PORT PORT PORT WAIT TIML	:Load input mask :Load output mask :Set trigger high :Clear result :Clear timer ;Clear & start timer :Bring trigger low :Return to high :Wait for end of pulse :Store result
03EA 03ED	2C DO	4F FB	E8	WAIT	BNE	WAIT	:Store result

### BASIC Program to Load Assembly Language

10 DATA 165,40,166,41,142,79,232,160,0, 132,42,132,43,140,72,232,140,73,232,140

20 DATA 79,232,142,79,232,44,79,232,208 ,251,174,72,232,172,73,232,134,42,132

30 DATA 43,96

40 FOR I=977 TO 1017

50 READ A: POKE I, A: NEXT

### PROGRAM 2

- 10 POKE 59459,15:Z=9 20 N(0)=239:N(1)=223:N(2)=191:N(3)=127
- 25 L\$(0)="A":L\$(1)="B":L\$(2)="C":L\$(3)="D"
- 30 PRINT "[clear] THIS IS A TEST OF YOUR REA CTION TIME"
- 31 PRINT "[down] WHEN YOU SEE A LETTER ON THE SCREEN"
- 32 PRINT "[down] PRESS THE BUTTON WITH THE SA
- ME LETTER" 33 PRINT "[2 down] PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY"

### Program 2 cont. 40 GET A\$: IF A\$= "" GOTO 40 60 I=999+INT(500\*RND(1)) 70 FOR K=0 TO I:NEXT 120 POKE 59471,15 122 I=INT(4\*RND(1)) 130 TI\$="000000":E=0 140 POKE 59471,0 145 PRINT "[down] ": L\$(I) 150 POKE 59471,15 160 WAIT 59471,255,255 170 R=PEEK(59471) 180 IF R(>N(I) GOTO 220 190 Y=INT(Y\*100/60)/100 200 PRINT "YOU TOOK": Y: "SECONDS": END 220 IF E=0 THEN E=1:GOTO 170 230 IF E=1 THEN E=2:POKE 59471.0:GOTO 1 50 300 PRINT "[clear] WRONG BUTTON!": END

#### Notes:

Line 140 and line 150 start timerpulse. Line 160 waits until one of the pins PA4 - PA7 goes low.Line 180 checks to see if proper button was pushed. Lines 220 and 230 recheck for errors caused by poor pushbutton action.

### STAR ACE

```
10 DIM DN$(24),FG$(3):POKE 59459,15
20 DATA "","[down]","[2 down]","[3 down]","[4 down]","[5 down]",
"[6 down]","[7 down]","[8 down]",
"[0 DATA "[9 down]","[10 down]","[11 down]"
,"[12 down]","[13 down]"
40 DATA "[14 down]","[15 down]"
"[16 down]","[17 down]"
"[16 down]","[15 down]","[15 down]","[16 down]","[18 down]","[19 down]","[21 down]","[21 down]","[22 down]","[22 down]","[22 down]","[22 down]","[23 down]","[25 down]","[26 down]","[27 d
                 "[22 down]"
 "[22 down]" "[24 down]"

70 DATA "[23 down]" "[24 down]"

80 DATA " [25 down] [back] [space] [down] [back] [space] [down] [back] [back]
    [forward] - - "
90 FOR I=0 TO 24:READ DN$(I):NEXT
   102 READ ST$:READ TG$
110 DATA "[rve] \[ \log \text{fown} \] \[ \text{tack} \] \***** \[ \low \text{down} \] \[ \text{fown} \] \[ \text{tack} \] \**[\text{down} \] \[ \text{tack} \] \**[\text{tack} \] \**[\text{down} \] \[ \text{tack} \] \**[\text{tack} \] \**(\text{tack} \] \**(\text{
3 back] "
 183 PRINT "MUST DESTROY AS MANY AS POSSIBLE WHILE"

184 PRINT "CONSERVING LASER POWER FOR FUTURE USE"

185 PRINT "[down][3 space]USE THE JOYSTICK TO AIM YOUR LASER."

186 PRINT "[down][3 space]PRESS 'F' TO FIRE."

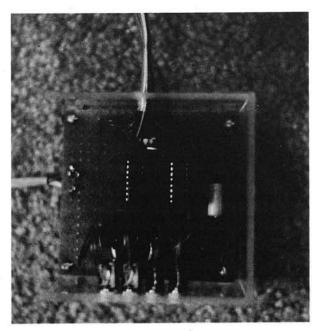
187 PRINT "[down][3] space]PRESS 'F' TO FIRE."

188 PRINT "AND PRESS ANY KEY TO BEGIN. GOOD LUCK!"

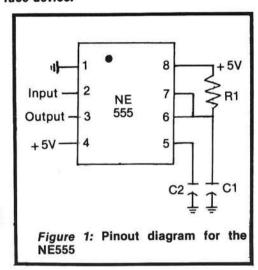
210 GET A$:IF A$ = "" GOTO 210

220 POKE 40,16:POKE 41,1:SYS(977)

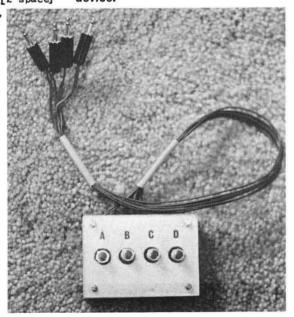
230 A=255-PEEK(42)+256*(255-PEEK(43))
      240 POKE 40,32:POKE 41,2:SYS(977
    250 B=255-PEEK(42)+256*(255-PEEK(43))
260 A1=.3*A:31=.3*B
      261 A2=.7*A:92=.7*B
    262 A3=1.3*A:B3=1.3*B
263 A4=1.7*A:B4=1.7*B
      280 HI=0:SH=0:LM=TI
      290 DY=12:RX=0:HO=20:VE=12
      295 FOR I=1 to 999:NEXT:PRINT " clear "
       300 Y=DY+RND(1)-.5:X=RX+2*RND(1)
      310 IF Y<2 THEN Y=2
         312 IF Y)21THEN
                                                                                                                                                                         Y=21
      314 IF X >35THEN PRINT "[clear]":GOTO 290
```



View of assembler four 555 interface device.



View of assembled reflex testing device.



550 GET A\$:IF A\$<\\^F" GOTO 300 555 PRINT "[home]"; "LASER'S FIRED!":SH=SH+1 556 C=PEEK(32580+40\*V+H) 400 POKE 40,16:POKE 41,1:SYS(977) 410 A=255-POKE(42)+256\*(255-POKE(43)) 420 POKE 40,32:POKE 41,2:SYS(977) 430 B=255-POKE(42)+256\*(255-POKE(43)) 560 IF C(>98 AND C(>254 GOTO 300 565 PRINT "[clear]"; DN\$(Y)TAB(X)E\$(0) 440 H=2:IF A>A1 THEN H=1:IF A>A2 THEN H=0:IF A>A3 THEN 565 PRINT H=-1:IF A>A4 THEN H=-2 570 PRINT 570 PRINT "[clear]"; DN\$(Y)TAB(X)E\$(1) 575 FOR I=1 TO 4 580 FOR J=2\_TO 5\_ 450 V=2:IF B>B1 THEN V=1:IF B>B2 THEN V=0:IF B>B3 THEN V=-1:IF B>B4 THEN V=-2 590 PRINT "[clear]"; DN\$(Y+I)TAB(X)E\$(J) 450 H=HO+H: V=VE+V 450 H=HO+H:V=VE+V
451 IF V>19 THEN V=19
452 IF H>35 THEN H=35
464 IF H<0 THEN H=0
456 IF V<0 THEN V=0
520 PRINT "[clear]":DN\$(V)TAB(H)ST\$
530 PRINT "[home]":DN\$(Y)TAB(X)TG\$
535 IF TI-LM>7200 GOTO 700 595 NEXT J:NEXT I
600 HI=HI+1:PRINT "[clear]HITS ";HI:PRINT "SHOTS FIRED ";SH 610 GOTO 290 700 SC=100\*HI-(10\*SH) 710 PRINT "YOUR SCORE IS ";SC 720 IF SC>499 THEN PRINT "[3 down] ACE!!!! CONGRATULATIONS.": END 730 IF SC>249 THEN PRINT "[3 down]GOOD SHOOTING!":END
740 IF SC>0 THEN PRINT "[3 down]YOU NEED MORE PRACTICE":END
750 IF SC<1 THEN PRINT "[3 down]YOU'RE LUCKY TO STILL BE 540 HO=H:VE=V:DY=Y:RX=X STAR ACE requires use of a joystick and the assembly language interface programs. Brackets, [], are used to show special characters. For example, [3down] means three down cursor

## Back of PET G C N B PA7 - PA0 1 D

Figure 2: Rear view of the PET Parallel User Port. All pins are on the bottom of the edge card. PAO is to the right.

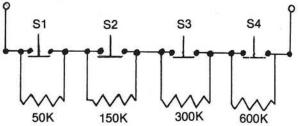
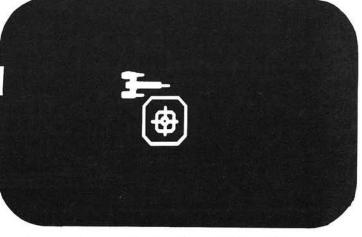


Figure 4: Schematic of a response sensing device.



Screen display from STAR ACE game.

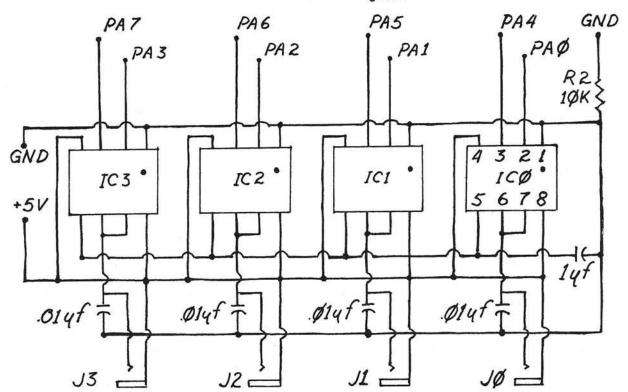
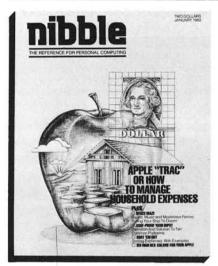


Figure 3: Schematic of a four device interface. Connections to the computer are at the top. Jacks J0 to J3 are phone jacks for connecting sensors. All capacitors are Mylar.

# INTRODUCING . . . NIBBLE THE REFERENCE FOR APPLE COMPUTING



## **NIBBLE IS:**

A SOFTWARE GUIDE for high quality Applications Programs for your Home and Business.

## NIBBLE IS:

A REFERENCE GUIDE to new Programming Methods.

## **NIBBLE IS:**

A BUYERS GUIDE for making purchase decisions on new products.

## **NIBBLE IS:**

A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT COOKBOOK for adding function and value to the system you already own.

## **NIBBLE IS:**

A COMMUNICATIONS CLEARING HOUSE for users, vendors, and associations.

Each issue of NIBBLE features at least one significant new application program of commercial quality. The programs in NIBBLE are surrounded with articles which show how to USE the programming methods in your OWN programs.

Examples of upcoming articles:

	Modeling and Forecasting Your Business ☐ Build a Two-Tape Controller for \$12
	Arcade Shooting Gallery — Save Your Quarters!   Data Base Management
S	vstem I. II. III

And many many more! NIBBLE will literally "Nibble Away" at the mysteries of your system to help you USE IT MORE. In 1980, the principal featured system is the Apple II.

## Try a NIBBLE

# BOX 325 Lincoln, Mass. 01773 I'll try NIBBLE! Enclosed is my \$15 for 8 issues. Check money order Name Address City State Zip

© 1980 by micro-Software Publishing and Research Co., Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved. \*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company

## **Zoom And Squeeze**

A short program for the Apple II which makes it easier to edit BASIC programs. ZOOM provides a fast way to copy over a program line; SQUEEZE changes the screen width to 33 characters and eliminates embedded blanks.

Gary B. Little

ZOOM and SQUEEZE is a short machine-language routine written for the APPLE microcomputer in order to facilitate the editing of BASIC programs. It recognizes two commands: CTRL-Q and CTRL-Z. The CTRL-Q command causes the screen window width to be automatically set to 33 and the CTRL-Z command causes the cursor to quickly copy over all text from its current position to the end of the line.

## The ZOOM Feature

In order to edit a program line on the APPLE it is necessary to more than simply move the cursor directly to the area to be changed, make the changes, and then press RETURNthe required procedure is to position the cursor at the beginning of the line number, copy down to the area to be changed (by using the rightarrow and repeat keys, make the changes, and enter the edited line. If the line is a very long one, the copying-over part of this procedure takes up an enormous amount of time which can be better used for other purposes.

The 'ZOOM' part of the ZOOM and SQUEEZE routine can be used to speed up this copying tremendously. By simply pressing CTRL-Z the

cursor can be moved virtually instantaneously from its current position to the right edge of the current line while automatically copying over all the text on the screen in between. For example, to copy over a program line that takes up three lines on the video screen takes only six quick steps after the cursor has been positioned at the beginning of the line number: CTRL-Z, rightarrow, CTRL-Z, right-arrow, CRLT-Z, RETURN. This takes approximately 2 seconds to accomplish. By way of contrast, to copy over the line in the ordinary way by using the right-arrow key in conjunction with the repeat key takes aproximately 13 seconds (see the NOTE below!)

It is clear, then, that this feature could save hours of debugging time for a busy programmer.

### The SQUEEZE Feature

When a line of a BASIC program is listed on the video screen with the window width set at its default value of 40 columns, the output is carefully formatted by the APPLE by embedding blanks on the left and right sided of the listing. That is to say, there is not a continuous 'wraparound' display of the information that you typed in to create the line. For example, if you enter the line

100 PRINT "THIS IN AN EXAMPLE OF A FORMATTED LISTING"

and then LIST it, the APPLE will respond with

100 PRINT "THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A F\*\*

\*\*\*\*ORMATTED LISTING"

where a '\*' indicates an embedded blank. This formatting technique makes it very easy to read a LISTed line, but it can create a minor problem when it becomes necessary to edit the line.

The problem arises when, as in the example, the blanks are embedded between the quotation marks associated with a PRINT statement. If this line is to be edited without retyping it from scratch, the rightarrow key (in conjunction with the repeat key) must be used to copy over substantial portions of the line and by so doing all 6 of the embedded blanks between 'F' and 'ORMAT-TED' will mysteriously appear in the argument of the PRINT statement UNLESS they are skipped over by performing pure-cursor movements i.e., repeated ESC-A commands or, for AUTOSTART ROM users, repeated K commands after ESC has been pressed. The need to perform these pure-cursor movements is annoying and inconvenient to say the least.

2 \*\*\*\*\*\*\* ZOOM AND SQUEEZE PROGRAM 5 BY GARY LITTLE #101-2044 W. 3RD AVE. VANCOUVER, B.C. 8 CANADA V6J 1L5 9 JANUARY 1980 10 \* ENTER '300G3DOG' TO ACTIVATE 11 12 \* (OR BRUN FROM DISK). 13 14 \* ENTER CTRL-Z TO ZOOM THE 15 \* CURSOR TO THE RIGHT-MOST 16 POSITION OF THE LINE (TEXT IS\* \* AUTOMATICALLY COPIED OVER). 17 18 19 \* ENTER CTRL-0 TO SQUEEZE THE 20 \* COLUMN WIDTH TO 33. 21 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 22 23 WIDTH EOU \$21 WINDOW WIDTH 24 EQU \$24 HORIZONTAL CURSOR POSITION 25 BAST. FOU \$28 SCREEN BASE ADDRESS POINTER 26 KSWL FOU INPUT HOOK (LO) \$38 27 IN FOIL \$200 INPUT RUFFER 28 KEYIN EOU SFD13 VEYPRESS ROUTINE 29 ORG \$300 0300: A9 09 30 LDA # <T YHK SET INPUT HOOK 0302: 85 38 31 STA KSWL TO SINHE 0304: A9 03 32 #>INHK LDA 0306: 85 39 33 STA KSWL+1 0308: 60 34 RTS 0309: 20 1B FD 35 INHK JSR KEYIN GET A CHARACTER 030C: C9 91 36 CMP #591 CTRL-O PRESSED? 030E: DO 07 37 BNE CTRLZ IF NOT, CHECK FOR CTRL-Z 0310: A9 21 38 LDA #\$21 CHANGE WINDOW WIDTH 0312: 85 21 39 STA WIDTH TO 33 0314: A9 A0 40 LDA #SAO OUTPUT A SPACE 0316: 60 41 RTS 0317: C9 9A 42 CTRLZ. # COA CTPL-Z PRESSED? CHP 0319: DO 1F IF NOT, RETURN TAKE A CHARACTER 43 BNE RTS1 031B: A4 24 44 LOOP LDY 031D: B1 28 45 LDA (BASL),Y OFF VIDEO SCREEN 031F: 48 46 PIIA 0320: E6 24 47 INC CH 0322: E6 24 48 INC CII 0324: A5 24 49 LDA CH IF CURSOR POSITION IS 0326: C5 21 50 CMP WIDTH AT FAR RIGHT. 0328: BO OR 51 BCS FIN THEN FINISHED 032A: C6 24 52 DEC CH 032C: 68 53 PLA STORE CHARACTER 032D: 9D 00 02 54 STA IN,X IN INPUT BUFFER 0330: E8 55 THY 0331: DO E8 56 BNE LOOP GET ANOTHER CHARACTER OFF SCREEN 0333: CA 57 DEX :BUFFER FULL, 0334: 60 ; SO RETURN 58 RTS 0335: 68 50 FIN PI.A 0336: C6 24 60 SET PROPER CHARACTER DEC CH 0338: C6 24 61 DEC CH POSITION AND 033A · 60 RTS1 62 RTS RETURN

This problem can be avoided if the window width is 'squeezed' to 33 columns before LISTing the line and editing it. If this is done, the embedded blanks disappear and the line can be edited without worrying about the need to perform purecursor movements.

The window width can be changed to 33 be entering the command POKE 33,33 from BASIC immediate-execution mode. However, with the ZOOM and SQUEEZE routine in effect all that need be done is to press CTRL-Q. The width can be returned

to its default value of 40 by simply entering the command TEXT from immediate-execution mode.

## **How ZOOM AND SQUEEZE Works**

ZOOM and SQUEEZE can be activated by BRUNning it from disk or by loading it, entering the command 300G from the monitor, and then returning to BASIC. The routine resides from \$300 to \$33A.

After it has been activated, the APPLE's input hook at \$38 (low), \$39 (high) is set equal to the ZOOM and

SQUEEZE entry point at \$309. Thereafter, all keyboard input is checked to see whether CTRL-Q or CTRL-Z has been pressed; if not, then nothing special happens.

If CTRL-Q is pressed, the short subroutine beginning at \$310 and ending at \$316 is executed. All this subroutine does is store \$21 (decimal 33) at location \$21 — this is the location in the monitor that contains the current window width. A blank is then displayed on the screen to indicated that this has occurred.

If CTRL-Z is pressed, the subroutine beginning at \$317 is executed. What happens then is that the characters displayed on the screen from the current cursor position to the end of the line are placed in the input buffer one-by-one. If the buffer is overflowed, the program line will be backslashed and cancelled in the ordinary way.

Details of the programming algorithms involved can be easily deduced by inspecting the accompanying source listing for ZOOM and SQUEEZE.

NOTE: it is possible to speed up the repeat-key function by soldering a 100K resistor in parallel to the resistor at position R4 on the APPLE keyboard unit. For details, see the article 'REPEAT KEY SPEED-UP' by V.R. Little in the February 1980 edition of APPLEGRAM, the newsletter of the Apples British Columbia Computer Society, Vancouver, B.C.

μ

Gary B. Little first became interested in computers by writing data analysis programs in FORTRAN on an IBM 370/168 for an M. SC. degree in Physical Chemistry (Microwave Spectroscopy). Ultimately he became interested in microcomputing and purchased an APPLE II micro 1½ years ago.

He was past president of APPLES BRITISH COLUMBIA COMPUTER SOCIETY, an an APPLE user group located in Vancouver, B.C. Gary is currently the treasurer of this group.

## **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE** for the APPLE'II and APPLE II PLUS

## **VERBAL SKILLS**

Diskettes with Applesoft Programs and data base can be used to improve verbal skills interactively. Intended as study aids for college board type exams (E.G., SAT, GRE, LSAT, ACT, MAT, ETC). Programs include a resident editor for expanding or modifying data lists. Realistic multiple choice questions are generated with several options. Requires no computer experience making it ideal for students.

Vocabulary Builder-

Over 1600 entries with op-

tion of matching synonyms

or antonyms - \$19.95

Analogy-

Over 1200 word relation-

ships - \$19.95

Sentence Completion-

Equivalent to 6 SAT tests

-\$19.95

Verbal Skills Pak-

All three diskettes for just

\$44.95

## SLIWA ENTERPRISES

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT POST OFFICE BOX 7266 HAMPTON, VIRGINIA 23666

\* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## HAS YOUR APPLE READ ANY GOOD PROGRAMS LATELY?

## APPLE II DISK SOFTWARE

## DATA BASE MANAGER **IFO PROGRAM**

The IFO (INFORMATION FILE ORGANIZER) can be used for many applications such as sales activity, check registers, balance sheets, client/patient records, labratory data reduction, perscription information, grade records, mailing lists, A/R, job costing and much more. This can be accomplished easily and quickly without prior programming

Up to 1000 records with a maximum of 20 headers (catagories) and 10 report formats (user defined) can be stored on a single diskette, information can be sorted on any header, both ascending and descending in alpha/numeric field. Mathematical functions can be performed on any 2 fields to manipulate the information. Information can be searched on any header using >, <, = >, = <, =, and first letter. Mailing list format provided. Fast assembly language sort, search and read routines. Many error protection devices provided. Put your application program

together in minutes instead of hours.

PROGRAM DISKETTE and instruction manual....\$100.00 MAILING LIST PROGRAM...\$40.00 **INVENTORY PROGRAM** 

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Inventory categories include: STOCK#, DESCRIPTION, VENDOR ID, CLASS, LOCATION, REORDER PT., REORDER QTY, QTY ON HAND. All records can be entered, changed, updated, deleted, or viewed. Reports can be sorted in ascending/decending order by any category. There are 7 search reports (3 automatic). Calculates \$ VALUE of inventory and YTD, MTD, and period items sold, Accumulates inventory over a 13-month period. Plus much more. Requires a 132-column, serial/parallel printer, Complete turnkey operation with bootstrap diskette.

Program diskett and instruction manual...\$140.00 PAYROLL PACKAGE

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Employee history include: NAME, ADDRESS #, ADDRESS #2 CITY, STATE, ZIP, FED EX, STATE EX., SOCIAL SEC.#,DATE EMPLOYED, DEPT #, CODE, EMPLOYEE #, STATUS, MARITAL STATUS, PAY RATE, OT RATE, VAC RATE, # VAC HRS. and PENSION PLAN. Program can generate weekly or biweekly payroll. Prints W-2, QTR REPORT, PAY CHECKS, MASTER AND CUR-RENT files. FEDERAL and STATE witholding taxes are built into program. Maintains a CASH DISBURSEMENT journal, Accumulates payroll for a 53 week period. Generates numerous type of payroll reports. Allows data to be searched, sorted and edited. Prints DEDUCTION register and more. Maintain up to 125 EMPLOYEES/EXPENSES for quick and easy PAYROLL. Numerous error protection devices provided. PROGRAM diskette and instruction manual...\$240.00

PLEASE SPECIFY STATE WHEN ORDERING APARTMENT MANAGER

2 disk drive, menu driven program written in assembly language and AP-PLESOFT II. All you will ever need to manage your apartment. Handles up to 6 BUILDINGS with a maximum of 120 units each. Complete turnkey operation. Data categories include APT #, TYPE, TENANT NAME, PETS, CHILDREN, SECURITY DEP., PET DEPOSIT, POOL DEP, MISC DEP, RENT ALLOWANCES, DATE MOVED IN, VACANCY DATE, REF-FERAL, CONDITION OF APT, DAMAGE AMT and COMMENT LINE. Search, sort, enter, edit and vacate tenates. Maintains a MTD and YTD rent recipts as well as complete utility reports, rent lost by vacancies. Maintains expenses, vacated tenants report and much more. PROGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$350.00 PROFESSIONAL TIME AND BILLING

2 disk drive program written in assembly language and APPLESOFT II. Completely menu-driven, Maintain all billing of clients and personnel. Generates and invoices. Numerous reports based on all types of criteria. Easy data entry for RATES, CLIENTS, and MATTERS. Has SEARCH, SORT, CHANGE (on screen editing), VIEW and BALANCE FORWARD. IF your are a JOB CONTRACTOR, ATTORNEY, ACCOUNTANT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR TANT, GENERAL CONSULTANT, or anyone that needs to charge for time, this program is a must. Complete turnkey operation. Numerous REPORTS are produced to aid in the TIME ANALYSIS PROCESS. All this and much more.

TTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$325.00

### SPEED READING DISKETTE AND INSTRUCTION PROGRAM MANUAL...\$100.00

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 48K and APPLESOFT II ON ROM OR AND APPLE II PLUS. ALL SOFTWARE IS COMPATABLE WITH PASCAL SYSTEMS. PROGRAMS RUN FROM ANY PORT OF THE COMPUTER WITH SERIAL/PARALLEL PRINTERS. REQUIRES 1 DISK DRIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER or C.O.D. To: SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS P.O BOX 428 **BELMONT, MA 02178** 

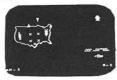
OR AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

## PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

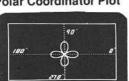
## Presents Software and Hardware for your APPLE

Missile-Anti-Missile (Aplsft)

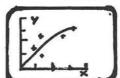
**Curve Fit** 



Polar Coordinator Plot



by TD Moteles



By Dave Garson Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95



Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Sales Forecast provides the best forecast using the four most popular forecasting linear regression technques.

Neil D Lipson Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Single Drive Copy is a utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Integer BASIC, that will copy a diskette using only one drive. Tape-\$19.95 Disk-\$24.95

Touch Typing Tutor teaches typing. Indicates speed and errors made. Finger Blds, Gen.Typing, Basic Language and User Supplied. Diskette. Written by Wm. A. Massena. \$19.95

Apple Menu Cookbook index-accessed data storage/retrevial program. Recipes stored, unlimited lines per entry. Easy editing. Formulated after N.Y. Times Cookbook. Other useful features included. Written by Wm. Merlino, M.D. \$19.95

Mailing List Program maintains complete record of name, address, phone no., mailing lables acommodated parallel card or built-in printer, easy data entry.

Diskette 32K \$19.95

Utility Pack combines five versitile programs by Vince
Corsetti, for any memory configuration. Applesoft
Update\*Integer-to Applesoft conversion \* Integer BASIC
copy \* Binary Copy \* Disk

Append Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95
Solitare — Old European peg game, played by one (similar to Chinese checkers). Object — to finish with last peg in center. Written by Charles B.

Smith Tape \$9.95 Disk \$14.95

Water the Flowers — Math (add., subt., mult., div.,(grades 1-6 (disk). A graphical program that teaches math.

Judy Pegg \$19.95

Catch the Pig — Educ. Pkg, 2, An upper grade school game that teaches all four quadrants of the cartesian coordinate system. 4 students play at one time with many levels of play. Aso included is a Linear Version for lower grade school children. Written by Judy Pegg.

Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

**Financial Pak** — **2.** Calculates interest rates on bonds that is based on due date and days between dates. By Neil D. Lipson Disk-\$14.95

- · Programs accepted for publication
- · Highest royalty paid

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquires invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified ☆☆☆ FILES ☆☆☆

- \*Builds Serial Files
- \*Changes Serial Files to random access Files
- \*Adds to End of Serial Files
- \*Record insertion and deletion anywhere in Serial File.
- \*Move individual records or blocks of records within Serial Files

A File manipulator that allows the user to search for a string within a file, sort date by blocks handle many files at a time (without exiting the program and saves executed files. A file can be saved under many names, viewed in several modes, and dumped (totally or partially to a printer).

If you would like to or work with files you must own this program! Comes with 10-page doumentation in a binder. Because of the size and weight of this program postage and handling charge is necessary.

FILES-Disk only.\$49.95 plus \$4.95 postage and handling. Written by Marc Goldfarb.

## ☆☆☆ ROSTER☆☆☆

\*A complete package for Educators! Roster is a general purpose disk-based record-keeping program for teachers at all levels. It allows instructors to create and change class rosters label, enter and change tast or assignment scores, sort the roster based on student number, student name, or rank in class, assign character or numeric grades based on any of five criteria (raw score, percent, rank percantile rank or Z-score) and Lists scores, totals (or averages), and /or grades according to any of these op-

Roster on Disk (only) \$49.95 plus \$4.95 Postage and Handling.

Written by Douglas B. Eamon, Ph.D.

### Hardware

Light Pen with seven supporting routines. Some of these are light meter, light calculator, Light pen, ;and Light pen TIC TAC TOE. The light pen connects points in high or low resolution graphics. Neil Lipson's program uses artificial intelligence; the pen is not confused by outside light. Requires 48K and Applesoft in ROM. \$24.95 Plus \$3.00 Postage and handling.

## TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order to:

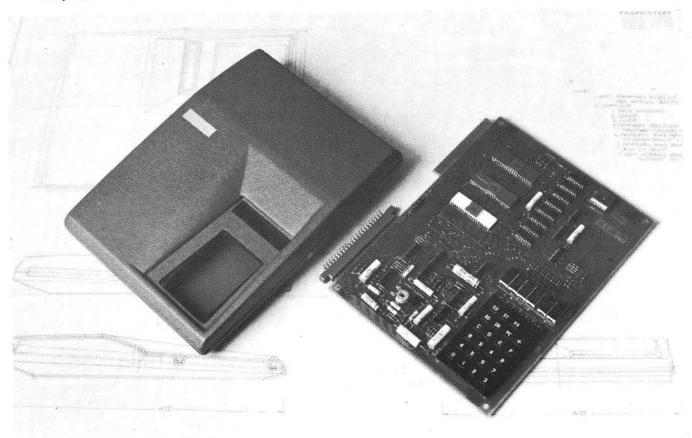
P.O Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

## **POSTAGE AND HANDLING**

Please add \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item.

## **QUICK CHANGE ARTISTRY**



## ENGINEERED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE KIM-1 MICRO COMPUTER

- Protection of Chips and Other Components
- Viewing Angle of Readout Enhanced
- Improved Keyboard Position for Easier Operation

## **EASILY ASSEMBLED**

- Absolutely No Alteration of KIM-1 Required
- All Fasteners Provided
- Goes Together in Minutes with a Small Screwdriver

## ATTRACTIVE FUNCTIONAL PACKAGE

- Professional Appearance
- Four Color Combinations
- Improves Man/Machine Interface

## MADE OF HIGH IMPACT STRENGTH THERMOFORMED PLASTIC

- Kydex 100 \*
- Durable
- Molded-In Color
- Non-Conductive

## **AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**

- Allow Two to Three Weeks for Processing and Delivery
- No COD's Please
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

	in a thirt is the authorities of the section of the above the section of the sect	
NAME		
STREET		
CITY		
STATE	ZIP	

TO ORDER: 1. Fill in this Coupon (Print or Type Please)

2. Attach Check or Money Order and Mail to:

Please Ship Prepaid \_\_\_\_\_ SKE 1-1(s) @ \$24.50 Each California Residents please pay \$26.09 (Includes Sales Tax)

enclosures	
group	

771	bush	street /	san	trancisco,	california	94108

Color Desired	blue	beige 🗆
	black	white [

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

Welcome to the second issue of the Ohio Scientific Small Systems Journal in Micro.

In this issue, Ohio Scientific is pleased to introduce a new concept in computer interfacing — the Sixteen Pin I/O BUS. The BUS concept as well as several boards and applications are covered in the following pages.

Also in this issue, a short, graphics oriented game in BASIC called 'FOO' is presented.

Reader suggestions on article content are welcome. Please submit them to:

Ohio Scientific, Inc. Small Systems Journal 1333 S. Chillicothe Rd. Aurora, Ohio 44202

### The Ohio Scientific Sixteen Pin I/O BUS

Ohio Scientific is pleased to introduce a unique new product line — The 16 Pin I/O BUS. With this system it is possible to add up to eight special function boards while occupying only one backplane slot.

This is made possible by a novel BUS extension method which allows decoding, timing and eight bits of data to be carried on standard, inexpensive 16 pin ribbon cables

Up to eight inexpensive 16 pin cables with standard DIP connectors may be attached to a single CA-20 board which in turn occupies one slot of the standard Challenger backplane. Alternately, one 16 pin I/O BUS cable may be attached to the CA-15 board at the rear of all C4P and C8P products. Note, in the case of the C4P-MF this allows system expansion beyond the normal four slot backplane.

Currently, five HEAD END CARDS are available for interconnection to the system via the CA-20 or CA-15 boards.

## Computer Interface to Sixteen Pin I/O BUS

The 16 pin I/O BUS may be attached to your computer via two different boards — the CA-15 or the CA-20. The descriptions of these boards are as follows:

## CA-15 Board

The CA-15 board is a standard accessory interface installed on the following Ohio Scientific systems: C4P-MF, C4P-DMF, and C8P-DF.

The CA-15 is mounted at the rear of the computer and contains the following interface connections:

Joystick and numeric keypad Modem and serial printer

Sixteen PIA lines (normally used for the Home Security system — AC-17P)

Sixteen Pin I/O BUS

The interconnect for the Sixteen Pin I/O BUS is simply a 16 pin DIP socket. To use the BUS, all that you have to do is attach one end of the 16 pin ribbon cable to the CA-15 board and the other end of the cable to one of the HEAD END CARDS.

Please note that some of the HEAD END CARDS require more power than may be practically carried via the ribbon cable alone. Therefore, some of the cards require auxiliary power supplies.

## CA-20 Board

The CA-20 board contains all the necessary logic to decode eight distinct HEAD END CARD interfaces. The actual interconnect, as with the CA-15, is via simple 16 pin DIP sockets and standard 16 pin ribbon cables.

The CA-20 board also requires one slot of your computer's backplane. But remember, from this one slot you gain access to a maximum of eight accessory boards.

The CA-20 is recommended for use in the Ohio Scientific C2 series and C3 series computers. It can also be installed in C4P and C8P series systems with some modification to the CA-15 interface.

Since the logic required for the I/O BUS interface is pretty simple, an additional feature was added to the CA-20 board — a crystal controlled 'time-of-day' clock (hardware) subsystem. The operation of the clock, excepting reading time and setting time, is totally independent of the host computer.As a matter of fact, with the included on-board, auto-recharging, battery back-up, your computer may actually be turned off for several months without losing time.

The features of the clock subsystem are as follows:

Hours, minutes, seconds and 1/10 seconds Day of week Day of month Month of year Four Year calendar

If you happen to own (or use) a C2 series or C3 series computer, the CA-20 board can actually control the power cycling of the entire computer when equipped with an optional power sequencer package. This means you can preset a time (month, day, hour, etc.) within the clock subsystem and that preset time agrees with the actual time, A.C. power is applied to the entire computer system through the power sequencer. At a later time, the system's A.C. power may also be removed and the system shut down under software/clock subsystem control.

For applications where the clock subsystem is not required, the CA-20A will perform all the Sixteen Pin I/O BUS functions associated with full-feature CA-20.

### **HEAD END CARDS**

HEAD END CARDS is a general name used to describe any or all of the special function boards which attach to the Ohio Scientific Sixteen Pin I/O BUS. There are currently five such boards and, with the exception of the CA-22, they will only interface with the computer via the Sixteen Pin I/O BUS.

Please note, as detailed earlier, you must use a CA-15 or a CA-20 board at the 'computer end' of the Sixteen Pin I/O BUS to complete the interface.

In the following pages, a brief product and application

## **SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL**

description of the currently available HEAD END CARDS will be presented.

## Bit Switching and Sensing — The CA-21

The CA-21 is a 48 line parallel I/O board featuring three 6821 PIAs (peripheral interface adapters) and prototyping/interconnect areas.

The use of PIAs in the design allows for maximum interface versatility as you may configure any one of the 48 I/O lines as either an input or an output. As outputs, each line is capable of driving a minimum of one standard TTL load.

Additional versatility is added because 24 of the lines, when configured as outputs, may simultaneously function as inputs. This feature, although somewhat confusing, is extremely useful for applications such as switch matrix decoding.

Each of the 48 lines is brought out to two foil pads (suitable for wire wrap stakes) as well as a location on one of four 12 pin Molex-type female edge connectors. There are also eight 16 pin DIP socket locations which are intended for use as prototyping areas. Additionally, the 12 PIA 'hand-shaking' lines are brought to 12 single foil pads.

The CA-21, with proper buffering, may be used for virtually any computer controlled bit switching or bit sensing application that you can imagine. With a full complement of eight CA-21s interfaced via the CA-20, a total of 384 individually controllable I/O lines are possible!

An interesting application using one CA-21 board would be a complete, is somewhat slow, emulation of the standard Ohio Scientific BUS.

A more standard application might be augmenting the standard Home Security System (AC-17P) with 'hard-wired' sensors.

One type of sensor you could easily add is a standard windor 'perimeter detector'. This could be done with commercially available adhesive foil tape. You could then detect a break-in (through a broken window) by sensing a break in the foil tape.

Another useful application you could set up in concert with the AC-12P wireless A.C. Remote Control, might be sensing when a room is entered. You could accomplish this with pressure-switch door mats or door switches. When room entry is detected, the lights could be turned on or, turned off on exit.

If you are designing any sort of dedicated control system, the CA-21 is an ideal choice. You can easily sense innumerable types of input (pressure transducers, flow sensors, switches, etc.) while controlling outputs from a simple single LED display to a network of solid state relays controlling A.C. power.

## EPROM Programmer — The CA-23

The CA-23 is an EPROM programmer designed for use with the growing families of 5 volt only EPROMS. With the CA-23 you can program and verify all 1K through 8K byte EPROMS of this type. Note these parts are often iden-

tified as 8K - 64K bit EPROMS.

The CA-23 can program (or verify) data in two basic modes — EPROM to/from EPROM or EPROM to/from computer RAM memory. Additionally, EPROM data may be read directly into the computer's RAM memory.

There are four LED indicators on the CA-23. The first is 'SOCKET UNSAFE'. This means that a programming voltage is present at the socket and if you insert or remove an EPROM it is likely to be damaged.

The second indicator is 'PROGRAMMING'. This means that your EPROM is currently being programmed.

The third indicator is 'ERROR'. This means that somewhere along the line your programming attempt was unsuccessful.

The final indicator is 'PROGRAM COMPLETE'. This means that your program and verification was successful.

The most intriguing application for this product is the creation of 'custom' parts for your computer or peripherals. This could range from a new system monitor to a new high level language. It could even include a new character generator for your CRT or printer. Note, however, tinkering around with the internals of computers and peripherals requires a fairly high degree of technical expertise. Also, most manufacturer's warranties are voided by these types of modifications.

Several OEM (original equipment manufacture) and Research/Development applications will be immediately obvious to those you involved in that work.

The CA-23, as previously mentioned, is designed for use with 1K through 8K byte EPROMS. These parts come in various package styles and have various product names. For example, Intel's 2Kx8 part is the 2716, Texas Instruments' part is known as the 2516.

The CA-23 has both 24 pin and 28 pin zero insertion force sockets for reading, programming and verifying the EPROMS.

### Prototyping — The CA-24

The CA-24 is a solderless bread-board designed for proto-typing, experimental and educational applications.

The bread-boarding is made up of seven solderless plug-strips of the type manufactured by AP Products. Two of the plug-strips contain a connection matrix of 5 by 54, connecions and are used as signal distribution points. Another pair of 96 location plug-strips are for powering the bread-board area. The actual experimenter area is comprised of three plug-strips, each with a 10 by 64 location connection matrix. Additionally, sixteen LED indicators and sixteen DIP switch positions are provided for signal observation and control functions.

Board I/O is via TTL latches and bi-directional PIA ports as well as direct (buffered) data, signal and control lines from the computer BUS. This method allows you to directly interconnect devices such as 6850 ACIAs in addition to doing more 'isolated' and/or independent circuits.

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

The CA-24 also contains a 'clock' generator which is continously variable from approximately 25,000 Hz. through 70,000 Hz. You may also connect the clock to an on-board 16 stage divider chain. This allows division of the fundamental frequency by as little as 2¹ (2) to as much as 2¹6 (65,536).

The applications for the CA-24 are primarily prototyping and experimenting. Parts may be inserted and removed from the terminal strip blocks over and over. Interconnection of parts is accomplished simply with solid, narrow guage wire jumpers. Errors in design or connection are extremely easy to correct.

The CA-24 lends itself very well to structured experiments that are common in the educational environment. It is an ideal tool to aid in the teaching of computer and computer interface fundamentals.

## Accessory Interface — The CA-25

The CA-25 is designed to implement some of the functions normally associated with the CA-15 interface board.

It allows you to directly connect the Home Security System (AC-17P) and/or the Wireless A.C. Remote Control System (AC-12P) to C2 and C3 series computers. Additionally, if you own an older Ohio Scientific computer, you can now easily connect these systems to it.

An extremely useful application of the CA-25 is associated with small business systems. Using the CA-25 with the Home Security System, and perhaps a CA-15V (Universal Telephone Interface with speech synthesizer output), the computer could do payroll, inventory, etc. by day and 'guard' the shop by night.

## Analog I/O - The CA-22

The CA-22 is a high speed analog I/O module. Although the CA-22 is classified as a HEAD END CARD, it differs from the rest of the family in that it may also be plugged directly into the computer's standard internal BUS. This allows for maximum flexibility in the use of the CA-22.

The analog input section of the CA-22 consists of a 16 channel analog multiplexer. This means that you may connect up to 16 separate signals directly to the CA-22. Also included is a sample and hold circuit followed by the analog to digital converter circuitry.

The A to D converter is capable of either 8 bit or 12 bit operation. You may select these options under software control.

The accuracy of the converter is plus or minus one in the least significant bit. The stability of the circuit is rated at one millivolt drift per degree Centigrade.

The A to D conversion is extremely fast. It is capable of digitizing up to 66,000 samples per second in the 8 bit conversion mode and 28,000 samples per second in the 12 bit mode. Shannon Sampling Theory states that signals should be sampled at twice their frequency. Therefore, it is possible for you to convert signals with a frequency greater than 30K Hz. Clearly, high fidelity audio is well within the spectrum of the CA-22.

The multiplexer has very high impedance inputs and is capable of accepting inputs in the range of -10 volts through +10 volts. The input is jumper selectable for other settings including a single sided range of 0 through +10 volts.

Due to the indeterminable nature of the actual inputs that you may actually apply to the CA-22, only the multiplexer inputs are brought out. However, a quad opamp is laid out in foil which you may populate in several different modes to handle some of the more 'common' input configurations.

The analog output section of the CA-22 consists of two identical high speed digital to analog converters. Each DAC can convert either 8 bits or 12 bits of data. Data input to the DACs is latched in such a manner that, when in the 8 bit conversion mode, the other four (of the total of twelve) bits are continuously output at a predefined value. You may, of course, define that value under software control.

The output of each DAC is buffered with a high speed op-amp capable of changing 20 volts every microsecond. The standard configuration of each output is bi-polar with a voltage swing of -10 volts through + 10 volts. This is jumper selectable to allow a uni-polar output of 0 through + 10 volts.

Some additional I/O capacity is provided on the CA-22. There are three TTL level inputs and six open collector logic outputs. These are strappable to be either standard TTL level outputs or high-voltage outputs.

You can use the CA-22 for a multitude of analog sensing and/or analog controlling applications.

Using the proper transducers and the 16 input channels, you can monitor the temperature in several zones of a home or office. By extending this system with a CA-21, you could maintain precise temperatures by switching the proper controls on and off.

Another interesting, if somewhat obvious application, is in audio processing. Reverberation, phase shifting and echoing are just a few of the uses you could implement.

If you used blocks of RAM for data storage, other applications such as frequency doubling, etc., could be experimented with.

If you apply more sophisticated software techniques, such as a fast Fourier transform, on stored input data, very elaborate signal processing becomes realizable. Projects such as sudio spectrum analyzers and speech recognition experiments are certainly practical. Note, in these types of applications you are likely to find some signal pre-processing in hardware is certainly beneficial if not totally necessary.

If you employ both DAC outputs and the on-board unblanking circuit, X-Y oscilloscope plotting is an interesting application. By using these techniques and one or more of the analog inputs, you can construct a digital storage scope. Note, both of these applications require that you have access to an oscilloscope capable of X-Y input as well as blanking.

## **SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL**

### Summary

With the introduction of the 16 pin I/O BUS, Ohio Scientific has opened a new world on interfacing capabilities for both the large and the small computer user.

Systems ranging from totally automated sampling and control stations to complete R/D setups to educational lab stations are now available to you via standard building blocks and standard computer systems.

For pricing and availability, contact your nearest Ohio Scientific dealer.

### F<sub>0</sub>0

This is an amusing graphics game that simulates a twisting road scrolling up from the bottom of the screen. You must avoid going off the road. Speed and road width are selectable. Pedestrians are also optional, with a bizarre twist. At your option pedestrians are to be avoided or run down for points. FOO runs on disk based C4P and C8P video systems. The tone generator is used to provide sound. The program is easily adapted to OSI BASIC-in-ROM computers.

```
POKE 2893,55: POKE2894,8: POKE2073,96
100
    BS=55040:SM=2:MS=1:KY=57088:ME=54144+15:MI=0:RN=0
110
    ML%=0
115
117
    SN=255
120 LP=5
130 PL=2/LP
135
    POKE57089,1
    POKE9680,32:POKE56832,2
140
150
    C=226
155
    KP=0
160 IFA$='Y'THENME=EM:WI=WF:GU=UG:GOTO270
170
    FORI=1T030:PRINT:NEXTI
180 PRINT'FOO'
190 PRINT: PRINT' RACEWAY'
200 PRINT: PRINT'You run at your own risk!'
210 PRINT:PRINT' <== LEFT=1 RIGHT=2 ==>'
215 PRINT: PRINT' OVERDRIVE=RUBOUT'
220 PRINT: PRINT' SUGGEST WIDTH=20, DELAY=20'
230
    PRINT: INPUT' INITIAL WIDTH (0-30) ':WI
240 PRINT: INPUT'DELAY (1-20); ME: EM=ME
245
    GU=0: INPUT' PEDESTRIANS
250
     (Y/N)'; X$: IFLEFT$(X$,1)='Y'THENGU=.3
    UG=GU:PRINT
257 IFGU=OTHEN270
260 KP=0:INPUT'KILLER FOO
     (Y/N);X$:IFLEFT$(X$,1)='Y'THENPK=1
270 PRINT: PRINT' Hidden wonders await
     the ! · PRINT ! Masters! !
    FORI=1T030:PRINT:NEXTI
    WD=WI:WF=WI:ME=55104+15-ME*64:WT=(30-WI)/2
290
295 IFA$='Y'THENRETURN
300 FORM=1TOLP:GOSUB600:GOSUB500:ML%=ML%+1:NEXTM
350 WI=WI-1
360 LP=LP*1.14
370 IFWI > 4THEN300
    SM=SM+.2:MS=MS+.1
400 FORM=1TOLP:GOSUB600:GOSUB500:ML%=ML%+1:NEXTM
450 WI=WI+1
460 LP=LP*.85
470 IFWI < WDTHEN400
```

```
475 IFWD < 2THENWD=WF
480 WD=WD* . 75
490 GOTO300
499 REM OUTPUT A FRAME
500 RN=RN+SM*RND(1)-MS
510 WT=WT+SGN(RN)
520 IFWT+WI > 28THENWT=WT-1:RN=0:GOTO520
530 IFWT < OTHENWT=0:RN=0
540 IFWI > 8ANDRND(1) < GUTHENPOKEBS+WT+1+INT
     (WI*RND(1)),240
550 PRINTSPC(WT);'><';SPC(WI);'><'
560 RETURN
599
    REM MOVE BALL.
    POKEKY, 128: K=PEEK(KY): KK=O: POKEKY, 64: K2=PEEK(KY)
610 IFKAND128THENME=ME-1:KK=-1+0*RND(1)
620 IFKAND64THENME=ME+1:KK=1
630
    TFK2AND4THENME=ME+KK
640 IFPEEK(ME) < > 32THEN700
650 POKEME.C
660 RETURN
    GY=PEEK(ME): IFGY=240ANDPKTHENKP=
700
     KP+1:GOSUB2000:GOT0650
710 POKE 2073,173
    FORI=100T0250STEP5:POKE57089,I:NEXTI
715
719 POKE57089,1
720 PRINT'YOU BLEW IT!!!'
725 PRINT
730 MI=ML%*PL
750 PRINT'AFTER ';MI; 'MILES'
755 IFPKTHENPRINT'AND '; KP; ' KILLS'
    PRINT: PRINT ' TOTAL
     POINTS: '; INT(MI+4*(1-PK)*MI+100*KP)
760 GOSUB1000
770 K=1
780
    FORI=1T01000*K:NEXTI
790 IFPEEK(KY) < >1THEN790
800 POKE9680,95
805 POKE57089,1
810 GOTO5000
1000 IFPKTHENWD=KP:GOTO1030
1010 WD=MI/WF
1030 PRINT: PRINT' Congratulations!
1040 PRINT'You may now call yourself'
1050 PRINT: PRINT'
1060 IFWD < 3THENPRINT'LITTLE';:GOTO1200
1070 IFWD < 5THENPRINT'TENDER';:GOTO1200
1080 IFWD < 12.5THENPRINT'MEDIOCRE';:GOTO1200
1090 IFWD < 25THENPRINT'BIG';:GOTO1200
1100 IFWD < 38THENPRINT'MASTER';:GOTO1200
1110 IFWD < 50THENPRINT'GRAND';:GOTO1200
1120 PRINT'CHEATER';
1200 PRINT' FOO';
1210 IFGY=240THENPRINT' KILLER';
1220 PRINT'!'
1230 RETURN
2000 SN=SN-5
2003 IFSN=50THENSN=255
2005 POKE57089, SN
2010 POKE 57089,1
2020 RETURN
5000 INPUT'AGAIN'; A$: A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5010 IFA$ < > 'Y'THEN6000
5020 INPUT'SAME'; A$: A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5025 IFA$ <> 'Y'THENCLEAR
5030 GOTO100
6000 END
```

### APPLE

	TAPE	DISK
One-Arm Bandit (32K, INT)	9.95	14.95
Card Shark (INT)	7.95	9.95
HI-Roller (Applesoft)	7.95	9.95
Hi-Res Sub Game (32K)	14.95	19.95
Adult Game Pak (16K)	7.95	9.95
TEMA(16 to 48 K, specify)	19.95	24.95
PCS Assembler (48K)	34.95	39.95
PCS Disassembler		
(Our Assembler reg'd)	14.95	16.95
Programmer Pak		

## AIM, KIM, SYM

(Assembler & Disasmblr) 46 95

PCS Disassembler

75.00

49.95

We also carry the complete HDE, Inc. line of products.

## CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

Progressive Computer Software 405 Corbin Road York, PA 17403 (717)845 - 4954



## Software and Hardware for Business Education **Entertainment**

Recent Arrivals:

A STELLAR TREK the definitive Hi-Res color version of the classic Startrek game. Three different Klingon opponents Many command perogatives from use of weapons to repair of damages need all K Applesoft KOM Disk. \$24.95

For software only, add \$2.00 u.S. /\$5.00 Foreign shipping charges. California residents add 6%. Don't see what you want here, THEN write or call today for your FREE software and hardware catalog.



Garden Plaza Shopping Center 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Calif. 91324 Dept. 7MI Telephone: (213) 349-5560

MONITOR ENTENSION COMMANDS

MONEX:\*\*\*NEW COMMANDS:\*Disassemble \*Relocate \*Find \*ASCII dump \*Trace (Sym-Bug) \*Checksum calculator \*BRK set/delete \*More

SYM-BUG: Trace with dissassemble and register list; skip and continue subcommands. BRK and Single Step.

PRICES: CASSETTE \$15.95 )at \$200 or \$3800)EPROM (2716-5V) (at \$F000) \$49.95 Commented Source \$9.95 Custom assembly: add \$2.00. User Manual separately: \$5.95 (applicable to purchase). All 1st class PPD continental U.S. Other add \$2.50

## OTHER PRODUCTS: AIM - SYM - KIM

\*\*\*"Optimized" software for Optimal Technology's EP-2A prommer. Includes erase verify and full prompting. Let your computer do the work. Includes listing, cassette, instructions. Specify system. \$9.95

\*\*\*Complete hard-and software interface for Texas Instruments 12/20 column thermal printer. Requires one eight bit port. Perfect for dedicated control applications. Complete schematics, listings instruction. Specify system. \$9.95

J. Holtzman 6820 Delmar, 203 St. Louis, MO 63130 314-863-5209

## 32 K BYTE MEMORY

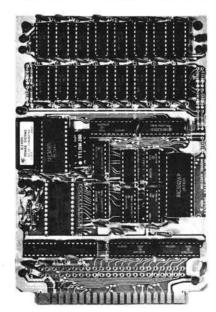
## RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

## AIM 65-\*KIM\*SYM PET\*S44-BUS

- \* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
  CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
  RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
  USES -5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
  FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

THE POSTURE	D DIEDMINGED WITHING IT DATE	
ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	\$419.00
&	WITH 16K RAM	\$349.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GE	T PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOARD	AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOARD	0 & MANUAL	\$49.00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS. POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.



## **16K X 1 DYNAMIC RAM**

THE MK4116-3 IS A 16,384 BIT HIGH SPEED NMOS, DYNAMIC RAM, THEY ARE EQUIVALENT TO THE MOSTEK, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR MOTOROLA 4116-3.

- 200 NSEC ACCESS TIME, 375 NSEC CYCLE TIME.
- 11ME. 16 PIN TTL COMPATIBLE. BURNED IN AND FULLY TESTED. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR
- ONE YEAR. \$8.50 EACH IN QUANTITIES OF 8

## 6502 & 6800

## 64K BYTE RAM AND CONTROLLER SET

- MAKE 64K BYTE MEMORY FOR YOUR 6800 OR
  6502. THIS CHIP SET INCLUDES:
  \* 32 MSK 4116-3 16KX1, 200 NSEC RAMS.
  \* 1 MC3400 MEMORY CONTROLLER.
  \* 1 MC3242A MEMORY ADDRESS
  MULTIPLEXER AND COUNTER.
  DATA AND APPLICATION SHEETS. PARTS
  TESTED AND GUARANTEED.
  \$205.00 PER SET \$295.00 PER SET



(714) 633-7280 rsidents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to ank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges added to all shipments.

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEM-ORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARANTY.

## VIZA — KIM

A KIM Monitor extension program which provides the automatic display of the important system parameters at each step. The discussion reveals some details of the 6502 interrupt handling mechanism.

Joel Swank

After reading George Lang's article on his U-PANEL project (MICRO-COMPUTING, January 1979), I decided to implement his idea on my KIM-1 system. U-PANEL is a front panel display for KIM. It uses an extension of the KIM single step circuit (SST) and a small routine to dump the processor registers in binary to a panel of discrete LEDs. This is done by connecting the KIM SST signal on pin E-17 to the IRQ interrupt line on pin E-44. The SST signal is generated every time the CPU SYNC signal is generated and the instruction being executed is not located in the KIM ROM. SYNC is generated with each opcode fetch. Normally during KIM single step operation the SST signal is switched to the nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) line. This causes an interrupt during the first cycle of each instruction. Since an instruction cannot be interrupted in the middle, the interrupt is recognized immediately after the instruction is finished. The NMI vector cannot be set to a routine outside the KIM ROM while the SST switch is on because the first instruction of that routine will also cause the NMI interrupt to be taken, resulting in a continuous loop. Instead of the NMI George switched the SST signal to the IRQ line, KIMs maskable interrupt. This allows the interrupt to be vectored to any routine anywhere in the system rather than just the KIM ROM. The IRQ vector was changed to the register dump routine which returns control to KIM after outputtine the registers to U-PANEL. This routine must run with interrupts disabled to prevent it from being interrupted.

Since I don't particularly care for reading binary lights, I decided to dump in HEX to my CRT terminal. This saves building the U-PANEL. and provides a more readable display. The changes to George's program were simple and I soon had my code ready to test, but I couldn't get it to work properly. I double checked everything and it all looked OK. So I started to analyze the problem.

The register dump to the CRT was working, but the CPU was not being interrupted after each instruction. It would execute a few instructions and then stop. When I pushed GO it would execute a few more and stop. After a little thought I decided to see which instructions were being executed without being interrupted.

Soon a pattern emerged. The CPU was being interrupted only after instructions whose execution time were two cycles. Any instruction whose execution time was 3 or more cycles was not being interrupted. Why? The answer lies in the MOS Technology hardware manual. The NMI interrupt is edge sensitive. That is, the interrupt is recognized by the change from high to low not just the presence of the low signal. Also, once the transition has occured the processor will be interrupted before the next instruction starts, no matter what. The IRQ is not edge sensitive. A low on the IRQ line must coincide with a zero in the processor interrupt flag and the last cycle of an instruction. If the IRQ line goes low and high again while the CPU is not ready to accept inter-



rupts, the interrupt will be missed. In this case the SST signal because it is driven by SYNC will be low during the first cycle of an instruction and because of propagation delay, slightly into the second cycle. Therefore any instruction that is 3 cycles or longer will cause the interrupt to be missed. So the interrupt occurs only after two cycle instructions (the 6502 has no one cycle instructions).

To fix this problem the SST pulse must be lengthened to last at least as long as the 6502's longest instruction. The circuit in figure one does this. It uses a one shot to extend the pulse. This circuit produces a pulse of about one millisecond, much longer than needed, but it doesn't matter as long as the pulse is long enough. This circuit will provide a properly operating U-PANEL

After resolving the pulse length problem I decided to add a slow motion feature. This would be a mode that would execute an instruction and then, after dumping the registers, instead of returning to KIM, would delay for a programmable amount of time and execute the next instruction. This would allow the execution of a program in slow motion without pushing GO between each instruction. The code needed to add this feature is fairly simple and it was soon ready to test. I implemented it with a time value at \$E9. This value is the delay time in in quarter seconds. Zero means slow motion not in effect. On first try I set the delay to two seconds and started the program. The first instruction was executed and the registers dumped, but there progress stopped. The delay was working properly and the display being updated every two seconds but the PC was not advancing. It was stuck on the second instruction. I stopped execution and started it again. This time the second instruction was executed and it stuck on the third. Once again the problem was in the non edge sensitive IRQ interrupt.

When in normal mode, each instruction in the dump routine generates a pulse. These pulses are ignored during execution of the dump routine because it runs disabled. The pulses stop once execution enters the KIM ROM. The RTI instruction that KIM executes as a result of pushing GO enables the IRQ and the first instruction in the

object program generates a pulse that causes an interrupt immediately after it executes. The dump routine is then executed, and control is returned to KIM to wait for the next GO. In slow motion mode the GO routine is executed via a JMP instruction from the dump routine. If the pulse generated is longer than the time needed to execute the GO routine (about 38 microseconds) the IRQ line will still be low from the JMP instruction when the RTI instruction is executed. This will cause an interrupt immediately after the RTI instruction and no instruction of the object program will be executed. To solve this problem, the pulse must be shortened to less than the duration of the GO routine. This can be done by changing the resistor in figure one to 2K Ohms. This generates about a 35 microsecond pulse. longer than the longest 6502 instruction but shorter than the KIM GO routine.

I called my version of the program VIZA-KIM. The code for version 1 is included. It provides a formatted display on the CRT after each instruction is executed. Version 2 has been enhanced to display in large characters on my SWTPC GT-6144 graphics board. This display on my 19 inch TV can be read by an entire room of people. VIZA-KIM makes an execellent device for learning the operation of the CPU. The exact effect of each instruction can be seen.

The VIZA-KIM dump displays the program counter (PC) and the first three bytes of data at that location. A nice enhancement would be to include a line for a disassembled instruction. The next line is for the stack pointer (SP). The current stack pointer is displayed along with three bytes from the stack page. The first byte is where the next push operation will store its data. The 6502 stack pointer always points to the next available byte. The next two bytes are the data from the last two push operations, or the data that will be read by the next two pull operations. If the last push operation was a jump subroutine (JSR) instruction this will be the return address minus 1. Next are the index registers (X and Y) and the accumulator (A). Last is the processor status register (P). All data is displayed in HEX except for P. P is formatted in binary since its individual bits have separate meanings.

To use VIZA-KIM set the IRQ vector (\$17FE) to the address of the dump routine and turn on the new SST switch. Be sure the use P register at location \$F1 has the interrupt flag (bit 2) set to zero, since the object program must run with interrupts enabled. To use slow motion mode set \$E9 to the number of quarter seconds of delay desired, enter the address of the object program and press GO. Instructions will be executed one at a time after the desired delay. To stop execution hold down any key on the KIM keyboard. To use normal mode clear \$E9 to zero and enter the address of the object program. Operation will be the same as in KIM SST mode.

VIZA-KIM makes one aware of each change of the state of the processor as each instruction is executed. This makes bugs more easily spotted as well as giving one a better understanding of how the 6502 works.

μ

VIZA-KIM

PC DATA 2008 C01A90 SP=FF 305748 X=06 Y=0A A=00 P NV BDIZC 00100000

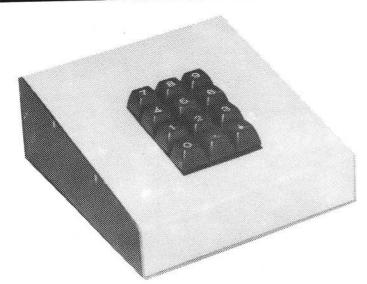
PC DATA
200A 90F885
SP=FF 305748
X=06 Y=0A
A=00
P
NV BDIZC
10100000
PC DATA
2004 998000
SP=FF 305748
X=06 Y=0A

X=Ø6 Y=ØA A=ØØ P NV BDIZC 1Ø1ØØØØ

```
PRINT 3 BYTES FROM STACK
                                                         CLEAH INDEX
PRINT 3 BYTES OF DATA
STAHTING AT THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  STA MSGPT.

LDAIM XMSG
JSR MSGWRT
LDAIM YMSG
STA MSGPTL
LDAIM YMSG
STA MSGPTL
LDAIM YMSG
JSR MSGPTL
LDAIM AMSG
JSR MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
STA MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
STA MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
STA MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
JSR MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
STA MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
JSR MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
STA MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
JSR MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
STA MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
JSR MSGWRT
LDAIM PMSG
                                                                                                                                        SPUSER LOAD STACK POINTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SAVE PREG
LOOP TO PHINT THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRIBYT PRINT ACCUMULATOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   STATUS REGISTEH
IN BINARY
                                                                                                                                                PPLO
PRIBYT PRINT SP VALUE
                                                                                 PRORAM COUNTER
                                                                                                        MOHE HEADING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MORE HEADING
    PRINT HEADER
                                  PRIPNI PRINT
                                                                 POINTL
                                                                                                                         SPMSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     STKLUP
                                                                                                                 MSGPTL
                           MSGWRT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PLOOP
            MSGPTL
                                                                                                  DALUP
                                                                                                          SPMSG
                                                   OUTCH
                                                                           PSAVY
                                                                                                                                                                       OUTCH
                                                                                                                                                                                                              PSAVY
                                                                                                                                                                                                       PPLO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             XMSG
                                                                                                                                                                                      PPHI
                     VMSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CPYIN $83
                                                                                          883
                                                           800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LDAIM
BNE
LDAIM
JSB
DEX
BPL
                                                                                                                                                                              LDAIM STA LDYIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                     LDAIY
                                                                                                        STA LEDAIM
                                                                                                                                                               LDAIM
                                                                                          CPYIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             LDAIM
                                           LDAIM
                                                                  LDAIY
                    LDAIM
                                                           DYIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ROL
                                                                                                                                        STA
                                                                                                  BNE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LN
                                                                                                                                                                                                       STKLUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PLOOP
                                                                   DALUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WUN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1
                                                                                                                                                         1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1
                                                                                                                                  38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           33
33
31
31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    EA 31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         78
38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              8183: 3868
8184: 3860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  8187: 3874
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     38A8
                                                                                                                                                                                               3864
3865
3865
3865
3865
3865
3865
3865
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3879
3878
3870
3888
3882
3885
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3888
388E
3898
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3893
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3899
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3890
                                   3046
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3066
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   386F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3072
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3089
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3098
                                                                                                                                                                                        3040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      683
                                                                                                                                                         3043
                                                                                                                                                                                384B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3064
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       8896:
8897:
8899:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1105:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1113:
                                                                                                                                                                                102:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1106:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           110:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         8116:
                                                                                                                 9881:
9882:
9883:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   189:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                8119:
                                                                                                                                                                 Ø86:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   111:
           88667:
8869:
8878:
8878:
                                                           8873:
                                                                           0075:
                                                                                          077:
                                                                                                           :640
                                                                                                                                                         085:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SAVE STATUS REGISTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SAVE PHOGHAM COUNTER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ENTHY TO KIM
PRINT $FA & $FB
PRINT CHAHACTER
PRINT ACCUM IN HEX
INIT I/O PORT
STAHT TIMER
READ TIMER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SAVE SIACK POINIEM INIT I/O
                                                               DELAY TIME
POINTEH FOH BTHING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KIM GO HOUTINE
READ KIM KEYBOAHD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SAVE ACCUMULATOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SAVE Y REISTER
SAVE X REGISTER
VIZA-KIM VEHSION 1 SEPTEMBEH 1979
                                                                               PHINT HOUTINE
                                                                                              STACK POINTER
                               EXTENDED MONITOR FOR THE KIM-1
                                                                                                                             REGISTER SAVEAHEA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT
                 TTY VERSION OF VIZA-KIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SPUSEH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          POINTH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  POINTL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       $152F
$104F
$157F
$1578
$1787
$1787
$1008
                                                               $600FF
$600F7
$600F7
$600F2
$600F3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SCOFB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $1F6A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $3000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  YREG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PREG
                                                ZEHO PACE STORAGE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ACC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PLA
STA
STA
STA
STA
STA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ORG
                                                                                                                               PROCESSOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                           POINTL *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EQUATES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LABELS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GETKEY
                                                                              MSCPTL
                                                                                                                                                            PREG
SPUSER
ACC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              TIMOUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRIBYI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRIPNI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INITS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DUTCH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              VIZA1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                START
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ZERO
CR
LF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALF
                                                                                              PPLO
                                                                                                                                                                                    YREG
                                                                                                              SAVY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IRG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         F2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  68
85
85
85
68
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  300F
3011
3013
3014
3014
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3885
3886
3888
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3882
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3 BBA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3608
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2888
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2000
                                                                 2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              8050:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            88829:
88320:
88330:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       88828:
88221:
88223:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          8035:
                                                                                 8811:
8812:
8814:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    028:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1837:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1038:
                                                                                                                       3016:
                                                                                                                                                                                                            8027:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      849:
```

N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	
D S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	5 V D C
2	+
33111 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8 <b>4 4 4 4 7 4 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</b>
22222222222222222222222222222222222222	
	R ey C ey
	AA2 AA2 AA2 AA2 AA2 AA44 AA44 AA44 AA44
SP WS G	
	5VDC   NEW SST SWITCH
<b>よごごこはようへきのごけりのごううのほのごううぎごううりゅうちゅうちゅうすってょうのしょうがつりしゃりのしょめらいからしゅの</b> なりじむし	, 6
######################################	44
######################################	·
UCT ION	
UNT H SECOND UT  XT INSTRUCTION (GISTER	N H
0 ~ 0	
N DE C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	E E ULL ULL POINTE
ACTION IN AGPTEG AGUARTEI TIMEN FOH TIMEO EY PHESSE GUIT XECUTE NE THE Y RE	BYTE BYTE DA NULL IT KENT POINTE
RESTONE PHEG SLOW MOTION IN NO YES, USE AS CO ABOUT A QUARTE! STANT TIMEN WAIT FOH TIMEO COUNT READ KEYBOAHD ANY KEY PHESSE YES, QUIT NO, EXECUTE NE RETURN TO KIM AT MSGPTH T	GET A BYTE QUIT ON NULL PRINT IT INCHEMENT POINTE
G RESTONE PHEG MO BLOW MOTION IN F F MO YES, USE AS CO ABOUT A QUARTE ST STANT TIMEH OULT WAIT FOH TIMEO PA KEY READ KEYBOAHD ANY KEY PHESSE ILO YES, QUIT KEY READ KEYBOAHD KEY READ KEYBOAHD KEY READ KEYBOAHD KEY READ KEYBOAHD KEY READ KEYBOAHD KEY RETURN TO KIM KEY SAVING THE Y RE KY STRING AT MSGPTH T	MSGPTH HI POINTER BYTE MSGPTR GET A BYTE MSGDUN QUIT ON NUCL MSGLUP PRINT IT MSGLUP MS
JLA PHEG RESTONE PHEG STEED NOSED NO	STA MSGPTH HI POINTER BYTE LDAIM \$88 LDAIM \$68 BEQ MSGPTR GET A BYTE BEG MSGPTR GET A BYTE JSR OUTCH PRINT IT BNE MSGPTR DUTCH PRINT IT BNE MSGPTR GET A BYTE BNE MSGPTR DOINTER BNE MSGPTR DOINTER BNE MSGPTR DOINTER BNE MSGPTR GET A BYTE BNE MSGPTR DOINTER BNE MSGPTR GET A BYTE BNE MSGP
PHEG RESTONE PHEG IN NOSLO NO SLOW MOTION IN NOSLO NO CHE STAFF TO STAFF TIME TIME TO STAFF STAF	STA MSGPTH HI POINTER BYTE LDAY MSGPTH GET A BYTE BEG MSGDUN QUIT ON NULL JSR OUTCH PRINT IT INC MSGPTH BNE MSGLUP INC MSGPTH BNE MSGLUP INC MSGPTH BNE MSGLUP INC MSGPTH BNE MSGLUP INC MSGPTH CF INC MSGPTH INC
LDA BLGMO BLGW MOTION IN BEG NOSLO NO 1E JGH CHLF 15 JGH CHLF 16 JGH CHLF 17 TLUPA LDAIM #F4 ABOUT A QUARTEI 17 TLUPA LDAIM #F4 ABOUT A QUARTEI 17 TLUPB LDA TIMOUT WAIT FOH TIMEO 18 GETKEY BEAD KEYBOAHD 18 JGH GETKEY BEAD KEYBOAHD 19 JMP GETKEY BEAD KEYBOAHD 10 JMP GETKEY BEAD KEYBOAHD 10 JMP GOEXEC NO, EXECUTE NE 11 JGH GOEXEC NO, EXECUTE NE 12 JMP STANT HEX SAVING THE Y RE 14 JGH STANT HEX SAVING THE Y RE 15 JGH GOEXEC NO, EXECUTE NE 16 JGH STANT HEX SAVING THE Y RE 17 JGH GANY 18 JGH HTS 18 JGH THINT STRING AT MSGPTH T	MSGWHT STA MSGPTH HI POINTER BYTE  LDAIN MSGPTR GET A BYTE  BEG MSGDUN QUIT ON NULL  JSR OUTCH PRINT IT  INC MSGPTP  MSGDUN RTS  MESSACES  VMSG CR  LF  LF  LF  LF  LF  LF  LF  LF  LF  L
F1 STA PHEG RESTOHE PHEG E9 LDA SLOMO SLOW MOTION IN 1F JEH OSEL NOSELO NO EF LE JSH CHLF E9 LDX SLOMO YES, USE AS CO E9 TLUPA LDAIM \$F4 E7 TLUPA LDAIM \$F4 E8 TLUPB COUNT E8 CAPINST STATT TIMEH DEX TLUPB COUNT F3 JSH GETKEY READ KEYBOAHD E5 JSH GETKEY READ KEYBOAHD E6 JSH GOEKEC NO, EXECUTE NE E7 1C JSH GOEKEC NO, EXECUTE NE E8 PSAVY STY SAVY FIND STAING AT MSGPTR T	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##
65 F1	## WAGWHT STA MASCPTH HI POINTER BYTE ## MASCLUP LOYIN \$6 PT A BYTE ## MASCLUP LOYIN \$6 PT A BYTE ## MASCLUP LOYIN \$6 PT A BYTE ## MASCLUP MASCPTH GET A BYTE ## MASCLUP MASCPTH GET A BYTE ## MASCLUP MASCPTH MASCPTH ## MASCLUP MASCPTH ## MASCPTH ## MASCLUP MASCPTH ## MASCPT
31: 3844 85 F1 51: 3844 85 F1 51: 3844 85 F1 51: 3846 45 E9 52: 3846 45 E9 53: 3848 F8 F1 53: 3848 F8 F1 53: 3848 A6 E9 53: 3888 A6 E9 54: 3882 A9 F4 55: 3884 A6 E9 55: 3884 A6 E9 56: 3864 A7 57: 2885 A7 58: 3886 A7 58: 3888 A7 58: 38	NSGWHT STA   NSGPTH HI POINTER BYTE     100



## BKM'S NUMERIC KEYPAD — \$65 FOR OHIO SCIENTIFIC OR LEAR SIEGLER'S ADM-3A

## **FEATURES**

Digits 0-9, Decimal Point, and Return Terminal Quality Keypad Ready to use with C4's and C8's Two Color Beige-Brown Case Size 7"D x 5"W x 21/2"H Documentation

## **OPTIONS**

Adapter cable kit for 10 minute INSTALLATION — \$4.95 SPECIFY

Superboard C2-4P

C1 C2-8P

WE PAY SHIPPING TO CONTINENTAL U.S. **TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5%** ORDER DIRECT OR ASK YOUR OSI DEALER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 30%





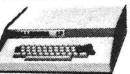


3809 OLD COLLEGE ROAD BRYAN, TEXAS 77801

713/846-8268 713/846-3817

## o scienti

## IN STOCK



010011	
SUPERBOARD II 8K Basic	299.00
CHALLENGER 1P 8K Ram	399.00
CHALLENGER 1P Minifloppy	1250.00
C4P Cassette Color 8K Ram	750.00
C4P Minifloppy 24K Color	1795.00
C8P Expandable 8K Ram	950.00
C8PDF Dual 8"Floppies 32K	2895.00
C20EM 48K Dual 8"Floppies	2799.00
C30EM 48K Triple Processor	3995.00
C3S1 Dual 8" Floppies 48K	4095.00
C3A 48" Cabinet C3	5995.00
DSK-5A 5 Ft. Desk for C20EM	300.00
AC-3P B&W 12" TV/ Vid. Mon.	129.00
AC-15P 12" Color Monitor	475.00
AC-9TP Centronics Tractor Ptr	1250.00
AC11P 300 Baud Orig. Ans. Mod	1. 199.00
AC-14 NEC Spinwriter 55cps	2795.00
AC-SA SKICCIO III - III	2950.00
S-120 Soroc Serial Video Term.	995.00
CA-9 Centronics Parallel Interf.	175.00
CA-10-2 2 RS232 Serial Ports	
CA-12 96 Line Parallel I/O	125.00
CA-14A Votrax Voice Synthesiz	er 399.00
4KP 4K Expansion Kit of 2114's	49.00
CM-2 4K Expsion Mem for D000	129.00
CM-3A 16K Low Power 2Mhz Bd	. 399.00
CM-6 48K Dynamic Ram 1 Mhz.	549.00
CM-9 24K Static Ram 2114's	450.00
CM-10 8K Static Ram D&E Addr	
610-8K Supbd 8K Exp. & Disc C	tl 298.00
ATV Microverter to Modulate TV	35.00
505 B Upgrade Disk Ctlr CPU B	d 275.00
540B Color Video Board	200.00
510C Upgrade to C3 CPU's	600.00
470B Upgrade Floppy Controller	135.00
C730 Centronics 730 Parallel P	tr.899.00
At time of preparation all of t	he above
items were in stock except thos	

items were in stock except those marked with an \* .

## REE ATV **MICROVERTER**

With purchase of an 8K

CHALLENGER I P

Limited Quantity--First 25 Customers

## COMPUTER SHOP Boston Union N.H. Cambridge

590 Comm. Ave. (across from B.U.) 603-473-2323 247-0700

Rte. 16B

288 Norfolk St. (near M.I.T.) 661-2670

## **Microbes & Updates**

Bill Watts of Provincetown, Mass phoned in the following changes to Henk Wevers' article "Shorthand Commands for Superboard II and Challenger C1P BASICs" (24:25):

Page 26:

Line 028B Restore ↑H 68

Line 028F should be 67

0291 should be 65,

0292: 61

0295: 64

0298: 62

029A: 63

029E: 66

Page 27: Line 0236 should read A2 58, instead of A2 43.

With these changes, things should run smoothly.

Bill Crouch from California writes:

Line 63000 of the program XFILE.MAKER (23:11) was sent as "63000 REM XFILE.MAKER". The typesetter dropped the line number and used it as a title. The programs will not work unless there is a line 63000 in XFILE.MAKER so some of your readers might have problems with it.

Also, if you want to use REM KILLER on a program which has GOTO and GOSUB statements which refer to remark lines, you can change line 310 of REM KILLER to read:

310 PRINT ARRAY(Y); CHR\$(58)

This will replace the REM statements with a colon. Although it doesn't save as much space as a complete removal of the REMs, the program will still work as before.

From Robert and Jon Prall of Silver Spring, Maryland found a problem in "Apple II Speed Typing Test with Input Time Clock" in the December issue of 1979.

On page 19:69 line 8406 reads in the published version, subtracting 159 from ASCII numbers assigned to the individual characters does not correspond to the position of characters the A\$.

The inclusion of the quotation mark at position three in the string is logical, but impossible because it causes a "Syntax Error" message, and a blank space should be substituted for it.

The corrected line should read:

8406 A\$ = " ! #\$% & "()\* + ,-. /0123456789:; < = > ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"

The position of the spaces in the string is essential; the signs for greater than and less than must be included, as must the exclamation point. The author's inclusion of the slash, the small 'm' amd a space at the end of the string appear to be additional errors.

With the corrections noted, the program runs very well.

Rev. James Strasma sends this update to his article entitled "Lower Case Lister" (25:11):

A revised printer ROM is now available for CBM printers without charge. It improves lower-case listings. However, the 20 characters that failed to print correctly in lower-case mode before stil fail. "Lower Case Lister" is compatible with the new '04' printer ROM., and corrects all characters.

## **Challenger II Communications**

Everything you need to turn your OSI with a 502 CPU board into a 'standard' communications terminal: hardware changes and the software to run it.

......

Peter Koski

As a college student, time becomes extremely valuable. A very poor use of this time is sitting waiting for a computer terminal. Corollary to Murphy's Law - there are never enough terminals; and who uses cards in this day and age?

Looking logically at the situation, there was only one answer, and my OSI Challenger II was it. Generously enough, Ohio Scientific has provided their 502 CPU board with all the foils needed for serial TTL/RS-232 input/output.

My answer was found. While others are sitting at terminals till the wee hours of the morning, I can be happily talking to Myron (our resident IBM) from the comfort of my room. Stereo in the background, fridge to the right ... what a life!

Of course this also opens up a whole horizon of dial-up bulletin board services as well as time-share systems. Options no computerist should live without.

## Hardware

Before any software can be written, we'd better have some hardware to play with. Conveniently enough, the cassette port runs at 300 baud. No problem here. What about the -9 volts required by RS-232? Again we're allright: most modems only require a swing to zero level. Great!

First, let's start with the output side of the problem. Locate, using

OSI's 502 schematic package, the positions of U31,R55, R56, R57 and Q2. Some boards may or may not have U31 on them already. If not, install U31 using an I.C socket. The values for the parts may be summarized:

7404 (hex inverter) R55, 57 10KΩ (1/4 watt) **R56** 470Ω (1/4 watt) 2N5226 Q2

Carefully solder these to the board, confirming the positions. Check for any solder bridges which may crop up.

Input becomes only a bit more complicated. In order to maintain cassette capability, a switch must be inserted in the ACIA input line (the cassette input ciruit loads down the line). Any SPDT switch which fits on the rear apron will suffice (Radio Shack's paddle switches fit the 3/4 inch holes perfectly). Install the switch and we'll worry about wiring it later.

Again referring to the 502 layout sheet, locate U20, R61, R62, D3, and Q4. As with U31, U20 may or may not exist already. If not, be sure to use a socket when installing it. Once their positions are located, the following parts may be installed:

U21 7404 (hex inverter) **R61** 10KΩ (1/4 watt) R62 4.7KΩ (1/4 watt) D3 1N914 2N5225

Q4

Be certain the board looks right before continuing on.

Going to pin 2 of the ACIA (U3) is the RX DATA foil. Cut this foil at some convenient point and solder the center terminal lead of the switch to the ACIA side of the cut. Solder one of the other leads to the other side of the break. In this switch position, cassette operation is as normal. Back to the newly installed U20. Locate the foil from pin 2 and cut it. To the U20 side of this foil, solder the remaining lead of the select switch. In this switch position, RS-232 input will be routed to the ACIA. A good thought would be to install a 3-pin in-line connector somewhere between the board and the select switch.

A standard RS-232 connector may also be added to the rear apron. The RX DATA is now at pin 1 of connector J3 and TX DATA at pin 7 of J3. All the even pins of J3 are ground. (-9 volts is bussed on the backplane, just add your supply if needed).

Unless you feel confident in your soldering abilities, you may want to let a trustworthy friend do the work for you. It only takes half an hour or so, but errors could be disasterous and it's your own fault.

What you are now left with is an RS-232 port which resides at FC00 (same as cassette port). The input is selectable: cassette or 300 baud RS-232. Output is always there, allowing for convenient printer listings of programs being SAVEd to

tape. The uses and tricks that can be inplemented are too numerous to list; you'll find them yourself.

As for the modem, the Novation Cat is probably the top of the line if you can afford it. I have used it with excellent results over phone lines which would have made speech recognition rough, and I have not lost a bit. Plus it offers answer in addition to originate mode.

## Software

Two options are now possible, and I've tried both. OSI's BASIC is fast enough to service the port via PEEKs and POKEs. However the draw-back is that it is very difficult to output BASIC control symbols (comma or colon). A BASIC routine is the easiest route if you wish to set up a system for down-loading locally-editted files. This is a very handy routine which works well. See the two BASIC programs below.

On the other hand, the following assembler routine turns your brilliant computer into an ignorant terminal. Running with this system, the Challenger II behaves like a standard ASCII terminal, except the obscure CTRL functions will appear as OSI graphics.

The package includes a protected field at the top of the screen to provide a 'touch of class' without taking too much screen space.

As written, the routine is loaded into 2000 hex. However, it could be relocated fairly easily. The only monitor routine called is the keyboard input routine, whose entry point in the 65V MONITOR is FEED hex (should be the same for all systems). The program continually polls both the port and the keyboard, then displays or output (as the case may be) whichever is requesting service at the time. Autoline feed is provided only on out-put (as the case may be) whichever is requesting service at the time. Autoline feed is provided only on out-put carriage return. Most dial-ups will provide line-feed with carriage return.

As an added note of interest, the RS-232 outputs from both the Challenger II and modem are able to handle two loads. This means that a

printer could be used on one line (normally input) to provide hard-copy as desired. Certainly no computer system should be without RS-232 communications capabilities.

My system has behaved flawlessly through "mega-hours" of hard use. Good luck, and don't make Ma Bell too rich with your calls!

μ

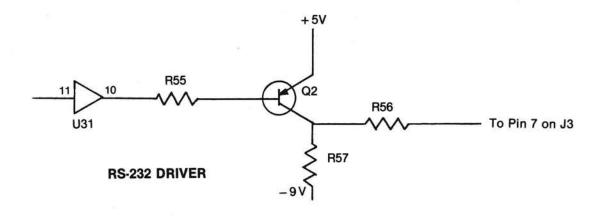
1000 PEN

Peter is a sophomore at Rensselaer Polytecnic Institute majoring in Biomedical Engineering — Electronics option. His minor is in Computer Systems. He has an Ohio Scientific Challenger C2-4P which he uses for both academic and hobby purposes. Pete started his programming in BASIC and recently added assembler capability to his machine's repetoire.

REM TERMINAL OPERATING SYSTEM
RM
REM VERSION 3.2
REM
REM PETER KOSKI 12/79
REM
REM STRIKING EITHER 'SHIFT' KEY ENTERS
REM TRANSMIT MODE ( ? PROMPT)
REM
REM — WHEN ENTERING A COMMA OR COLON, THE
REM 'CTRL' MUST ALSO BE DEPRESSED
RIM
REM — UNDERSCORE IS CONTROL HYPHEN
REM
REM — OR OPERATOR IS CONTROL 1
REM
REM NOT OPERATOR IS #
KM
POKE 530,1: POKE 57088,1: POKE 64512,1
IF (PEEK(64512)PHID1)THEN PRINT CHR#(PEEK(64513));
IF (PEEK(57088)=1) THEN 2010
INFUT TX\$
FOR TX=1 TO LENKTX\$)
FOR DLR=1 TO 15: NEXT DLR
IF ASC(MID\$(TX\$,TX,1))=122 THEN POKE 64513,58: GOTO 2100
IF ASC(MID\$(TX\$,TX,1))=108 THEN POKE 64513,44: 60TO 2100
IF ASC(MID\$(TX\$,TX,1))=109 THEN POKE 64513,95: GOTO 2100
IF ASC(MID\$(TX\$,TX,1))=113 THEN POKE 64513,124:60T0 2100
IF ASC(MID\$(TX\$,TX,1))= 35 THEN POKE 64513,126: GOTO 2100
POKE 64513, ASC(MID\$(TX\$,TX,1))
HEXT TX
FOR DLA=1 TO 15: NEXT DLA: POKE 64513,13
FOR DLR=1 TO 15: NEXT DLR: POKE 64513,10
GOTO 2010

TERMINAL ARCHATING CUCTEN

1800 REM TERMINAL OPER	OTTINE CYCTEM	3120 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "OPTION";OPTN\$	
1000 KEN TEXTIFIE G. D.G.	11110 212101	3140 IF LEFT\$(QPTN\$,4)="LIST" THEN 10=3: GOTO 3180	
1002 REM VERSION	2.2	3150 IF LEFT\$(OPTN\$,4)="DONE" THEN RETURN	
	010	3160 INPUT " LINE";LINE	
1003 REM 1004 REM PETER KOSKI	11/79	3170 IF LEFT\$(OPTN\$,6)="INSERT" THEN ID=1	
	11/13	3175 IF LEFT\$(OPTN\$,6)="DELETE" THEN ID=2	
1005 REM LOCAL FILE EDITOR /	TERMINAL CYCTEN PARYAGE	3180 ON ID GOSUB 3200, 3260, 3310	
1887 REM	ILMINIC DIDIENTIMME	3190 GOTO 3120	
1009 DIM LINE\$(60), TEMP\$(64)		3200 FOR B= (LN+1) TO (LINE+1) STEP -1	
1010 FOR CLS=1 TO 20: PRINT: NEXT	NC	3210 LINEXB)=LINEXB-1)	
1820 PRINT" >>>> T05		3220 NEXT B	
1939 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT " LO		3230 PRINT: INPUT INSERT\$	
1939 PRINT:PRINT " EDIT (E		3240 LINE\$(LINE+1)=INSERT\$	v
1850 PRINT:PRINT " TMOD (E		3250 LN=LN+1: RETURN	
1060 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:INFUT MOD\$		3360 FOR C=LINE TO LN-1	
1970 IF LEFT\$(MOD\$,4)="LO9D" THEN		3270 LINE\$(C)=LINE\$(C+1)	
1969 IF LEFT\$(\(\frac{1004}{4}\)="EDIT" THEN		3280 NEXT C	
1000 IF LEFT\$\(\text{MOD\$},4\)="TMOD" THEN		3290 LINEK(LN)=CHR\$(32)	
1100 ON ID GOSUB 2000, 3000, 4000		3390 LN=LN-1: RETURN	
1110 00TO 1010		3310 PRINT: PRINT: FOR D=1 TO LN	
2000 REM - LOAD LOCAL FILE		3320 PRINT D, LINE\$(D)	
2010 FOR CLS=1 TO 14:PRINT:NEXT C	IC	3330 NEXT D: RETURN	
2015 FOR CH=1 TO 60: LINE\$(CH)=CH		4000 KEM ENHANCED TERMINHL UPERHTING SYSTEM	
2020 PRINT " >>> LOCAL FI		4010 FOR CLS=1 TO 10: PRINT: NEXT CLS	
2025 PRINT: PRINT	TT TOINTY 111	4020 PRINT " >>> ENHANCED TERMINAL OPERATING SYSTEM	<b>{</b> { <b>\</b>
2030 PRINT:PRINT * OR opera	tor is CTDI-1"	4830 PRINT:PRINT	*
2035 PRINT:PRINT " — NOT oper		4832 PRINT:PRINT " Striking either SHIFT key emters"	
2040 PRINT: PRINT " — UNDERSO	4tV1 15 m	4835 PRINT" TRANSMIT mode ( ? prompt )"	
2050 PRINT: PRINT * — CTRL mus		4040 PRINT:PRINT " OR operator is CTRL-1"	
2060 PRINT " entering a COM		4850 PRINT:PRINT " NOT operator is #"	
2070 PRINT:PRINT " \$ENDFILE		4055 PRINT:PRINT * UNDERSCORE is CTRL HYPHEN*	
2000 PRINT:PRINT: LN=1	and the City of Title	4060 PRINT:PRINT " CTRL must be depressed when"	
2999 INPUT LINEX(LN)		4865 PRINT" entering a CONVA or COLON"	
2100 IF LEFT\$(LINEX(LN),8)="\$ENDS	THE THEN DETHICAN	4875 PRINT:PRINT " DUMP (DUMPS LOCAL FILE)"	
2119 IN=LN+1: GOTO 2000	TLE MEN NETONI	4876 PRINT:PRINT " DONE"	
3666 REM EDIT LOCAL FILE		4978 PRINT:PRINT	
3010 FOR CLS=1 TO 14: PRINT: NEXT	rds	4989 POKE 530,1: POKE 57008,1: POKE 64512,1	
3060 PRINT " >>> LOCAL F		4082 IF (PEEK(64512)AND1) THEN PRINT CHR\$(PEEK(64513));	
3070 PRINT:PRINT		4983 IF (PEEK(57088)=1) THEN 4082	
3080 PRINT:PRINT " INSERT ,	LINE NUMBER PRECEEDING INSERT®	4084 INPUT TX\$	
3090 PRINT * LOCATION DESIGNATION		4005 IF LEFT\$(TX\$,4)="DUMP" THEN 5000	
3100 PRINT:PRINT " DELETE		4987 IF LEFT\$(TX\$,4)="DONE" THEN RETURN	
3105 PRINT:PRINT " LIST	to the second of the second se	4100 FOR TX=1 TO LEN(TX\$)	
3110 PRINT:PRINT " DONE"		4110 FOR DLA=1 TO 15: NEXT DLA	
WALL INTIMETRALIA			

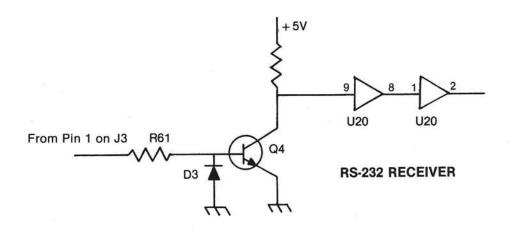


4120 IF ASC(MID4(TX\$,TX,1))=122 THEN POKE 64513,58: 60T0 4200
4130 IF ASC(MID4(TX\$,TX,1))=108 THEN POKE 64513,44: 60T0 4200
4140 IF ASC(MID4(TX\$,TX,1))=109 THEN POKE 64513,95: 60T0 4200
4150 IF ASC(MID4(TX\$,TX,1))=113 THEN POKE 64513,124:60T0 4200
4150 IF ASC(MID4(TX\$,TX,1))=35 THEN POKE 64513,126:60T0 4200
4170 POKE 64513,ASC(MID4(TX\$,TX,1))
4200 NEXT TX
4210 FOR DLA=1 TO 15: NEXT DLA: POKE 64513,13
4220 FOR DLA=1 TO 15: NEXT DLA: POKE 64513,10
4230 60TO 4682
5000 REM — LOCAL FILE DUMP ROUTINE
5010 FOR CLS=1 TO 28: PRINT: NEXT CLS
5020 PRINT " >>> LOCAL FILE DUMP ROUTINE
5030 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
5050 FOR G=1 TO LN

5070 TEMP\$(H)=MID\$(LINE\$(G),H,1)
5080 IF TEMP\$(H)="\" THEN TEMP\$(H)=","
5090 IF TEMP\$(H)="\" THEN TEMP\$(H)=";"
5100 IF TEMP\$(H)="a" THEN TEMP\$(H)=":"
5110 IF TEMP\$(H)="a" THEN TEMP\$(H)=CHR\$(95)
5120 IF TEMP\$(H)="a" THEN TEMP\$(H)=CHR\$(124)
5125 IF TEMP\$(H)="#" THEN TEMP\$(H)=CHR\$(126)
5130 NEXT H
5140 LT=LENCLINE\$(G)): LINE\$(G)=" "
5150 FOR I=1 TO LT: LINE\$(G)=LINE\$(G)+TEMP\$(I): MEXT I
5155 FOR WT=1 TO 1200: MEXT WT
5166 POKE 517,255: PRINT RIGHT\$(LINE\$(G),LT): POKE 517,0
5180 NEXT G

5060 FOR H=1 TO LENKLINE\$(G))

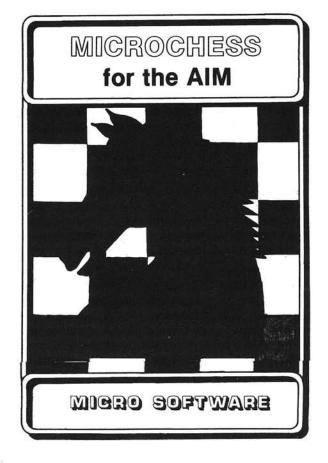
5190 GOTO 4000



0010:					CHALLE	NGER I	Γ		0540:					=	'Y
0020:					TERMIN	AL OPE	RATING	SYSTEM	0550:					=	<b>'</b> S
0030:					BY PET	ER KOSI	KI		0560:					=	<b>'</b> T
0040:									0570:					=	'E
0050:	2000				TOS	ORG	\$2000		0580:		12722			=	'M
0060:									0590:					LDXIM	
0070:	2000	A9	20			LDAIM	\$20		0600:				LOOPB	LDAX	\$2019
0080:						LDYIM			0610:		EC	DO		STAX	\$DOEC
0090:	2004	A2	00			LDXIM	\$00.		0620:		Lancine I			DEX	
0100:									0630:					BNE	LOOPB
0110:			00	DO	LOOP	STAX	\$D000		0640:					LDXIM	
0120:	5003	E8				INX			0650:				LOOPC	LDAX	\$2027
0130:						BNE	LOOP		0660:		61	D1		STAX	\$D161
0140:			80	20		INC	\$2008		0670:		77.77			DEX	TOODG
0150:						DEY			0680:					BNE	LOOPC
0160:						BNE	LOOP		0690:					LDXIM	
0170:						LDAIM			0700:			D4	TOODD	LDAIM	\$94 \$D1BF
0180:						STA	\$2008		0710:		BŁ.	וע	LOOPD	STAX	PDIBL
0190:			41	20		JMP	\$2041		0720:					DEX	TOODD
0200:						=	'C		0730:	The state of the s		70	TOODE	BNE	LOOPD
0210:						=	'H		0740:		OO	FC	LOOPE	LDA	\$FCOO
0220:							' A		0750:					LSRA	T.004
0230:						=	'L		0760:		1 E			BCS	LOCA
0240:	201E	4C					'L		0770:		~~			NOP	<b>#</b> 00
0250:						=	'E		0780:					LDAIM	
0260:						=	'N		0790:					STA	\$DFOO
0270:						=	'G		0800:			DF		LDX	\$DFCC
0280:						=	'E		0810:		20			BNE	LOCB
0290:						=	R		0820:		EC			ASLA	LOOPE
0300:						=			0830:			20		BEQ	
0310:						=			0840:					JMP LDYIM	\$206A
0320:						=	'I		0860:					LDXIM	
0330:						=	'I		0870:		CO		LOOPF	INY	000
0340:						#	, T		0880:		E O		LUGFF	BEQ	LOOPE
0350:		100				=	'E		0890:		L/C			INX	пооты
0360:						=	'R		0900:		TΛ			BEQ	LOOPF
0370:						<b>=</b>	'M		0910:					JMP	\$207F
0380:						=	'I		0920:				LOCA	LDA	\$FCO1
0390:						=			0930:				Doon	ANDIM	
0400:						=	' A		0940:					BEQ	LOOPE
0410:						=	'L			2080				JSR	\$20BC
0420:						#3 24	'0			208F				JMP	\$2061
0430:						=	'P			2092			LOCB	JSR	SFEED
0440:		100				=	'E		and the second second second second	2095			LOOD	CMPIM	
0450:							'R			2097				BEQ	LOCD
0460:						=	'A			2099				STA	\$FCO1
0470:						=	A T			2090				JSR	\$20BC
0480:							'I			209F				JMP	\$2078
0490:						=	'N			20A2			LOCD	STA	\$FCO1
0500:						=	'G			20A5			LOOD	JSR	\$20BC
0510:						-	•			20A8				LDYIM	
0520: 0530:						=	'S			20AA			LOCE	LDA	\$FCOO
0570:	2078	).					D							: See ANDERS	10 cm 45 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1080:   20AE   4A   1090:   20AF   90   F9   ECC   LOCE   1100:   20B1   8C   01   FC   STY   \$FC01   1110:   20B4   A9   0A   LDAIM   \$0A   1120:   20B6   20   BC   20   JSR   \$20BC   1130:   20B9   4C   78   20   JMP   \$2078   1140:   20BC   C9   OD   CMPIM   \$0D   1150:   20GE   FO   19   EEQ   LOCF   1160:   20C0   C9   CA   CMPIM   \$0A   1170:   2002   FO   28   EEQ   LOCF   1180:   20C4   AE   B8   20   LDX   \$20BB   1190:   20C7   9D   00   D7   STAX   \$20DB   1190:   20C7   9D   00   D7   STAX   \$20DB   120:   20C6   9D   40   D7   STAX   \$20DB   120:   20C2   A9   87   LDAIM   \$20   1230:   20D2   A9   87   LDAIM   \$87   1250:   20D7   60   ERK   1250:   20DF   60   ERK   1250:   20DF   60   ERK   1250:   20DB   AB   D8   20   LDX   \$20DB   220D   20DB   AB   B8   20   LDX   \$20DB   220D   20DB   AB   B8   20   LDX   \$20DB   220D   20DB   A9   A0   D7   STAX   \$D740   1300:   20E8   A9   A0   D7   STAX   \$20DB   2300:   20E6   A9   A9   A9   A9   A0   D7   STAX   \$20DB   2300:   20E6   A9   A9   A9   A9   A9   A9   A9   A		20AI					LSRA	
1100:   20B1   8C   01   FC     STY   \$FC01     1110:   20B4   A9   OA							LSRA	
1100:   20B1   8C   01   FC     STY   \$FC01     1110:   20B4   A9   OA	1090:	20AF	90	F9	Ğ		BCC	LOCE
1120: 20B6 20 BC 20   JSR   \$20BC     1130: 20B9 4C 78 20   JMP   \$2078     1140: 20BC C9 0D   CMPIM   \$0D     1150: 20BE F0 19   BEQ   LOCF     1160: 20C0 C9 0A   CMPIM   \$0A     1170: 2002 F0 28   BEQ   LOCG     1180: 20C4 AE D8 20   LDX   \$20D8     1190: 20C7 9D 00 D7   STAX   \$D700     1200: 20CA A9 20   LDAIM   \$20     1200: 20CA A9 20   LDAIM   \$20     1200: 20CF ED D8 20   INC   \$20D8     1200: 20D2 A9 87   LDAIM   \$87     1240: 20D4 9D 41 D7   STAX   \$D741     1250: 20D7 60   RTS     1260: 20D8 AD B8 20   LDX   \$20D8     1270: 20D9 A9 20   LOCF   LDAIM   \$20     1280: 20DB AB D8 20   LDX   \$20D8     1300: 20E1 A9 87   LDAIM   \$20     1300: 20E1 A9 87   LDAIM   \$87     1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7   STAX   \$D740     1320: 20E6 A9 00   LDAIM   \$87     1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7   STAX   \$D740     1320: 20E6 A9 00   LDAIM   \$80     1330: 20E8 8D D8 20   STA   \$20D8     1340: 20E8 60   RTS     1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2   STX   \$D200     1370: 20F2 18   CLC     1380: 20F3 AD ED 20   LDA   \$20ED     1390: 20F6 69 01   ADCIM   \$01     1400: 20F8 AD EE 20   LDA   \$20ED     1400: 20F8 AD EE 20   LDA   \$20ED     1400: 20F8 AD EE 20   LDA   \$20ED     1400: 2109 AD F0 20   LDA   \$20ED     1400: 2111 AD EE 20   LDA   \$20ED     1500: 2111 AD EE 20   LDA   \$20ED     1500: 2111 AD EE 20   LDA   \$20ED     1540: 2118 AD ED 20   LDA   \$20ED     1540: 2120 AD F1 20   LDA   \$20ED     1540: 2118 AD ED 20   LDA   \$20ED     1550: 2111 C9 3F   CMPIM   \$3F     1560: 2120 EA   NOP     1580: 2123 A2 00   LDA   \$3F     1580: 2123 A2 00   LDA   LDA								\$FCO1
1130: 20B9 4C 78 20			0.000				LDAIM	
1140:   20BC   C9   OD   CMPIM   SOD   1150:   20BE   FO   19   BEQ   LOCF   1160:   20C0   C9   CA   CMPIM   SOA   1170:   20C2   FO   28   BEQ   LOCG   1180:   20C4   AE   D8   20   LDX   \$20D8   1190:   20C7   9D   CO   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1200:   20CA   A9   20   LDAIM   \$20   1210:   20CC   9D   AO   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1220:   20CF   EE   D8   20   LDAIM   \$87   1240:   20D4   9D   41   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1250:   20D7   60   RTS   1250:   20D7   60   RTS   1260:   20D8   AE   D8   20   LDX   \$20D8   1290:   20DE   9D   40   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1290:   20DE   9D   40   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1290:   20DE   9D   40   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1290:   20DE   8D   82   20   LDAIM   \$87   1310:   20E3   8D   40   D7   STAX   \$20D8   1330:   20E6   A9   90   LDAIM   \$00   1350:   20E6   A9   90   LDAIM   \$00   1350:   20E6   A9   90   LDAIM   \$00   STA   \$20D8   1360:   20E6   A9   60   LDAIM   \$00   STA   \$20D8   1360:   20E6   A9   60   LDAIM   \$00   STA   \$20D8   1360:   20E6   A9   60   LDAIM   \$00   STA   \$20D8   1360:   20E6   A9   EE   20   LDA   \$20ED   LDA   \$2								
1150: 20BE FO 19					20		JMP	
1160: 2000							CMPIM	\$OD
1170: 2002 FO 28	Contract of the Contract of th						BEQ	LOCF
1180: 20C4 AE D8 20 1190: 20C7 9D 00 D7 1200: 20CA A9 20 1210: 20CC 9D 40 D7 1220: 20CF EE D8 20 11NC \$20D8 1230: 20D2 A9 87 1240: 20D4 9D 41 D7 1250: 20D7 60 1260: 20D8 AE D8 20 1270: 20D8 AE D8 20 1280: 20D8 AE D8 20 1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7 1300: 20E1 A9 87 1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 1320: 20E6 A9 00 1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 1340: 20E6 A9 00 1350: 20E6 AB 00 1360: 20E8 8D D8 20 1370: 20E6 AB 00 1360: 20E7 8E 00 1370: 20E8 8D D8 20 1360: 20E8 8D D8 20 1370: 20E8 8D D8 20 1360: 20E8 8D D8 20 1370: 20E6 AB 0ED 20 1390: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 BD ED 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F6 69 00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 1440: 2103 18 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 1460: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1480: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1480: 2107 69 01 1490: 210F 69 00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 1500: 2114 AD EE 20 1520: 2117 09 D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 1560: 2120 EA 1570: 2121 90 C9 1580: 2123 A2 00 1DX \$20D8 1BTAX \$D740 1DAIM \$20 1DAIM \$			Cô	OA			CMPIM	
1190: 20C7 9D 00 D7 1200: 20CA A9 20 1210: 20CC 9D 40 D7 1220: 20CF EE D8 20 110C 220D8 1230: 20D2 A9 87 1240: 20D4 9D 41 D7 1250: 20D7 60 1270: 20D8 A9 20 1270: 20D8 A9 20 1270: 20D8 A9 20 1270: 20D8 AP 20 1280: 20D8 AP 20 1290: 20D8 AP 20 1290: 20D8 AP 30 1300: 20E1 A9 87 1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 1320: 20E6 A9 00 1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 1340: 20E8 8D D8 20 1350: 20E6 AP 00 1360: 20E7 8E 00 1370: 20F2 18 1360: 20F8 8D D2 1370: 20F8 8D ED 20 1390: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F8 60 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 1440: 2103 18 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 1460: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1480: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1480: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1480: 2107 69 01 1490: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 1500: 2114 AD EE 20 1500: 2117 09 D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 1560: 2120 EA 1570: 2121 90 C9 1580: 2123 A2 00  1DAIM \$20 1DAIM				28			BEQ	LOCG
1200: 20CA   A9   20	1180:	2004	AE	D8	20		LDX	\$20D8
1210: 20CC 9D 40 D7					D7		STAX	
1220: 20CF EE D8 20 1230: 20D2 A9 87 1240: 20D4 9D 41 D7 1250: 20D7 60 1260: 20D8 00 1270: 20D9 A9 20 1280: 20DB AE D8 20 1290: 20DB AE D8 20 1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7 1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 1340: 20E8 60 1350: 20EF 8E 00 D2 1360: 20FF 8E 00 D2 1370: 20F3 AD ED 20 1380: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 AD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 BD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 AD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 AD EE 20 1410: 20F8 AD EE 20 1420: 20F6 69 00 1430: 2100 AD EE 20 1440: 2103 18 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 1460: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 BD F0 20 1480: 210F 69 00 1480: 210F 69 00 1480: 210F 69 00 1480: 210F 69 00 1500: 2111 AD EE 20 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 1520: 2117 C9 D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 1500: 2118 AD ED 20 1500: 2118 AD ED 20 1550: 2118 AD ED 20 1560: 2120 EA 1570: 2121 90 C9 1580: 2123 A2 00 1DX STAX \$D741 1DAIM \$20 1DAIM \$20 1DAIM \$00								
1230: 20D2 A9 87  1240: 20D4 9D 41 D7  1250: 20D7 60  1260: 20D8 00  1270: 20D9 A9 20  1280: 20DB AE D8 20  1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7  1300: 20E1 A9 87  1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7  1320: 20E6 A9 00  1330: 20E8 8D D8 20  1340: 20E8 60  1350: 20E7 8E 00 D2  1370: 20F2 18  1380: 20F3 AD ED 20  1390: 20F6 69 01  1400: 20F8 8D ED 20  1410: 20F8 AD EE 20  1420: 20F6 69 00  1430: 2100 8D EF 20  1440: 2103 18  1450: 2104 AD FO 20  1460: 2107 69 01  1470: 2109 8D FO 20  1480: 2107 69 01  1490: 2111 8D F1 20  1500: 2111 8D F1 20  1510: 2114 AD EE 20  1520: 2117 C9 D7  1530: 2121 90 C9  1560: 2121 90 C9  1570: 2121 90 C9  1580: 2123 A2 00  1DAIM \$07  1DAIM \$20  1DA \$								\$D740
1240: 20D4 9D 41 D7					20			
1250: 20D7 60							LDAIM	\$87
1260: 20D8 00 BRK  1270: 20D9 A9 20 LOCF LDAIM \$20  1280: 20DB AE D8 20 LDX \$20D8  1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7 STAX \$D740  1300: 20E1 A9 87 LDAIM \$87  1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 STA \$D740  1320: 20E6 A9 00 LDAIM \$00  1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 STA \$20D8  1340: 20EB 60 RTS  1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240  1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 STX \$D200  1370: 20F2 18 CLC  1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED  1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01  1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 STA \$20ED  1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20ED  1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00  1430: 2100 8D EE 20 STA \$20EE  1440: 2103 18 CLC  1450: 2104 AD F0 20 LDA \$20EE  1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01  1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20EE  1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0  1480: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$01  1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20F0  1480: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00  1500: 2111 8D F1 20 LDA \$20F1  1490: 211F 69 00 ADCIM \$00  1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1  1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE  1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7  1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG  1540: 2120 EA NOP  1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG  1580: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG  1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00	STATE OF THE PARTY OF		Me 17 C C C C C	41	D7		STAX	\$D741
1270: 20D9 A9 20 LOCF LDAIM \$20 1280: 20DB AE D8 20 LDX \$20DB 1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7 STAX \$D740 1300: 20E1 A9 87 LDAIM \$87 1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 STA \$D740 1320: 20E6 A9 00 LDAIM \$00 1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 STA \$20DB 1340: 20EB 60 RTS 1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240 1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 STX \$D200 1370: 20F2 18 CLC 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20ED 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20ED 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EE 20 STA \$20ED 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20ED 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1490: 2111 8D F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1550: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00	A STATE OF THE STA	Contract Stra					RTS	
1280: 20DB AE D8 20 1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7 1300: 20E1 A9 87 1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 1320: 20E6 A9 00 1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 1340: 20EB 60 1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240 1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 1370: 20F2 18 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 1390: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 1420: 20FE 69 00 1430: 2100 8D EE 20 1440: 2103 18 1450: 2104 AD FO 20 1460: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 1480: 2106 AD F1 20 1490: 2114 AD EE 20 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 1520: 2117 C9 D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 1560: 2120 EA 1560: 2120 EA 1570: 2121 90 C9 1580: 2123 A2 00  LDA S20ED LDA \$20ED LDA \$20ED LDA \$20ED LDA \$20FD LDA \$20ED LDA \$20							BRK	
1290: 20DE 9D 40 D7						LOCF		\$20
1300: 20E1 A9 87								
1310: 20E3 8D 40 D7 1320: 20E6 A9 00 1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 1340: 20EB 60 1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240 1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 1370: 20F2 18 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 1390: 20F6 69 01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 1420: 20FE 69 00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 1440: 2103 18 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 1460: 2107 69 01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 1480: 210C AD F1 20 1490: 2111 8D F1 20 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 1520: 2117 C9 D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 1560: 2120 EA 1570: 2121 90 C9 1580: 2123 A2 00  LDA \$20ED LDA \$20ED LDA \$20FD LDA \$20ED LDA \$20E	57				D7			
1320: 20E6 A9 OO								
1330: 20E8 8D D8 20 RTS 1340: 20EB 60 RTS 1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240 1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 STX \$D200 1370: 20F2 18 CLC 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 STA \$20ED 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20ED 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EE 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1490: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00					D7			
1340: 20EB 60 RTS 1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240 1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 STX \$D200 1370: 20F2 18 CLC 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20F8 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00								
1350: 20EC AE 40 D2 LOCG LDX \$D240 1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 STX \$D200 1370: 20F2 18 CLC 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20F8 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 2118 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 BCC LOCG 1DXIM \$00				D8	20			\$20D8
1360: 20EF 8E 00 D2 STX \$D200 1370: 20F2 18 CLC 1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 STA \$20ED 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00				272		2		9
1370: 20F2 18						LOCG		
1380: 20F3 AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 STA \$20ED 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD F0 20 LDA \$20F0 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D F0 20 STA \$20F0 1480: 2100 AD F1 20 LDA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00				00	D2			\$D200
1390: 20F6 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 STA \$20ED 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD FO 20 LDA \$20FO 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00								****
1400: 20F8 8D ED 20 STA \$20ED 1410: 20FB AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD FO 20 LDA \$20FO 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00					20			
1410: 20FB AD EE 20  1420: 20FE 69 00  1430: 2100 8D EF 20  1440: 2103 18  1450: 2104 AD FO 20  1460: 2107 69 01  1470: 2109 8D FO 20  1480: 210C AD F1 20  1490: 210F 69 00  1500: 2111 8D F1 20  1510: 2114 AD EE 20  1520: 2117 C9 D7  1530: 2119 90 D1  1550: 211E C9 3F  1560: 2120 EA  1570: 2121 90 C9  1580: 2123 A2 00  LDA \$20EE  LDA \$20F0  ADCIM \$00  ADCIM \$01  ADCIM \$00  ADCIM \$00	1 TO		10 1000					
1420: 20FE 69 00 ADCIM \$0C 1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD FO 20 LDA \$20FO 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20FO 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00								
1430: 2100 8D EF 20 STA \$20EE 1440: 2103 18 CLC 1450: 2104 AD FO 20 LDA \$20FO 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00					20		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
1440: 2103 18 CLC  1450: 2104 AD FO 20 LDA \$20FO  1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01  1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20FO  1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1  1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00  1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1  1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE  1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7  1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG  1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED  1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F  1560: 2120 EA NOP  1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG  1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00								
1450: 2104 AD FO 20 LDA \$20FO 1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20FO 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00				E.F.	20			\$50EE
1460: 2107 69 01 ADCIM \$01 1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00				EO	20			<b>#</b> 0070
1470: 2109 8D FO 20 STA \$20F0 1480: 210C AD F1 20 LDA \$20F1 1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00					20			
1480:       210C AD F1 20       LDA \$20F1         1490:       210F 69 00       ADCIM \$00         1500:       2111 8D F1 20       STA \$20F1         1510:       2114 AD EE 20       LDA \$20EE         1520:       2117 C9 D7       CMPIM \$D7         1530:       2119 90 D1       BCC LOCG         1540:       211B AD ED 20       LDA \$20ED         1550:       211E C9 3F       CMPIM \$3F         1560:       2120 EA       NOP         1570:       2121 90 C9       BCC LOCG         1580:       2123 A2 OO       LDXIM \$00					20			
1490: 210F 69 00 ADCIM \$00 1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00								
1500: 2111 8D F1 20 STA \$20F1 1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00					20			
1510: 2114 AD EE 20 LDA \$20EE 1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00					20			
1520: 2117 C9 D7 CMPIM \$D7 1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 OO LDXIM \$00								
1530: 2119 90 D1 BCC LOCG 1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 OO LDXIM \$00					20			
1540: 211B AD ED 20 LDA \$20ED 1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 OO LDXIM \$00	7							
1550: 211E C9 3F CMPIM \$3F 1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 OO LDXIM \$00					20			
1560: 2120 EA NOP 1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 OO LDXIM \$00					20			
1570: 2121 90 C9 BCC LOCG 1580: 2123 A2 OO LDXIM \$00				~				
1580: 2123 A2 00 LDXIM \$00				Ca				LOCG
				- 5				

1610:	212A	E8			INX	
1620:	212B	EO	40		CPXIM	\$40
1630:	212D	90	F8		BCC	LOOPZ
1640:	212F	A9	40		LDAIM	\$40
1650:	2131	8D	ED	20	STA	\$20ED
1660:	2134	AG	00		LDAIM	200
1670:	2136	80	FO	20	STA	\$20F0
1680:	2139	A9	D2		LDAIM	\$D2
1690:	213B	80	EE	20	STA	\$20EE
1700:	213E	8D	F1	20	STA	\$20F1
1710:	2141	60			RTS	
ID=						



AIM MicroChess with Player's and Programmer's Manual, complete Source Listings, Object on Cassette Tape. \$15.00 plus shipping [\$1.00 US/\$2.00 Anywhere Else] MICRO Software, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

STAX \$D700

1600: 2127 9D 00 D7 LOOPZ

## Classified Ads

KIM Basic users: upgrade to fullfeatrd Basic with renumb, append, improved editor, file system supporting PET-like file commands & more. Incl casstt, manual, sample progs, compl source list. Many practical applica to KIM Basic. Send \$43. for packg or SASE for 3 pg compl descr.

Sean McKenna 64 Fairview Av. Piedmont, CA 94610

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE: Comprehensive manual to aid mach. lang. progrmmr. More than 30 routns fully detailed: reader can put to immed. use. For New or Old ROMS, \$6.95 plus .75 p&h. VISA/Mastercharge accptd.

> Abacus Software P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Apple II Sweet 16 Assembler SW16 in mach lang & intg basic progs. Understand & use powerful 16 bit processor. Incl in disk & casstt based text ed is SW16 assemb. & users' man. Manual cntns treatment of SW16 prcessng, OP code descr.& more. Send \$15. (\$5. for man applic to assemb)

Scientific Software P.O. Box 156 Stowe, PA 19464

British Apple Owners/Dealers! Write now to MGA for extensive list of specialised software and hardware for your Apple or 2020. We promise you'll be surprised!!

Michael Gurr Associates 140 High Street Tenterden, Kent TN30 6HT, England

OSI C1P Superboard II owners, you need the 96 page tutorial manual 'Getting Started with Your C1P'. Fundamentals of BASIC, cassette usage, subroutines, logic & control are described in step-bystep manner.\$5.95 + \$1 p&h form:

> TIS Box 921-M Los Alamos, NM 87544

The Relationship Life Dynamic (Apple II Plus, 48K, \$15.95:disk) A unique program for those who desire to experience transformation in their relationships w/o paying the high costs of commercial 'trips'. Incl games & HIRES graphics animation. Order from:

**Avant-Garde Creations** P.O. Box 30161, Dept. MC Eugene, OR 97403

AIM-65 system for sale Includes Power A Plus power supply. Used less than 5 hours. All documentation included: \$375. Call (617) 924-0972, or write: Edwin M. Kellogg

100 Robbins Road Watertown, MA 02172

OSI Machine Code Renumber Program: selective renumb all, part of Basic prog. Fast, easy, no more modifica reg. Avail self-load. checksum tape, or disk. Disk sys incl. utility routines. Tape:\$6.95, Disk:\$9.95. Specify sys & amt of

> L&J Personal Computing 2606 Grand Avenue Grand Junction, CO 81501

AppleII Shape Table Editor makes shape constr & edit easy. 11 edit commands allow creation, modifica of shapes. Save & retr tables to use w/ DRWA, XDRAW & SHLOAD commnds of AP II Basic. Runs under firmwr Aplsft fl pt Basic w/32K RAM. Cassette & manual:\$29.95, or \$2 (refund w/ purchase) for maunal only.

> Small Systems Software P.O. Box 40737 Washington, DC 20016

OSI SOFTWARE: tapes for challenger C1P, superboard. startrek; starfighter & lunar lander; egyptian ruler; home budget. Each \$7.50. catalog SASE.

JDS Software 2334 Antigua Ct. Reston, VA 22091

AIM 65 Newsletter-hardware and Software, Utilities as well as Applications. Keep up to date in the AIM 65 world. Target is published bimonthly. Six issues \$6.00 in US & CAN (\$12. elsewhere)

Target c/o Donald Clem RR Number 2 Spencerville, OH 45887

TAPE MONITOR CONTROL C1P and Superboard usres. Turns recorder on and off with LOAD and SAVE. Adds on to, rather than modifying board. Parts cost about \$10. Complete plans:\$4.00

> **Bruce Miller** 13325 W. Crawford Drive New Berlin WI 53151

TRACER (\$11.95) and other programs available. Phone or write:

**Quality Software** 3194 Ospika Pl Prince George, BC Canada V2N-2TS (604) 563-9839

APPLE BARGAINS! EASY AS 1,2,3! 1)D.C HAYES MICROMODEM:\$320 2)Z-80 SOFTCARD by MICROSOFT:

Run CP/M on APPLE: \$320 3)APPLE DATA-GRAPH

Screen, only: \$25, or FREE with hardware order!

C.O.D. ok Connecticut Info. Systems 218 Huntington Road Bridgeport, CT 06608 (203) 579-0472 CL0924 on SOURCE

Address

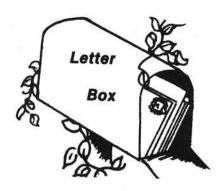
must add 15% shipping.

State CA add 6% sales tax. We also accept Euroscheck. All orders outside USA



Care and Feeding of the Comr Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics. **8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual** Authoritative reference manual for the original Microsoft 4K and 8K BASIC developed for Altair and later computers including PET, TRS-80, and OSI. OSI owners please take note! Order No. 151 Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802 (S.44 Card Manual) Describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44 pin S.44 cards incl. RAM, ROM, dig. 1/0, MUX/A to D, EPROM Prog. etc. With schematics and funct. descriptions. A must for every KIM, SYM and AIM owner. Order No. 152 Microcomputer Application Notes Reprint of Intels' most important application notes, including 2708, 8085, 8255, 8251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff. Order No. 153 Complex Sound Generation New, revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator. Circuit board available (\$8.95) Order No. 154 Small Business Programs
Complete programs for the business user. Mailing List, Inventory, Invoice Writing and much more. Introduction into Business Applications. Many listings Order No. 156 The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. 1 Contains an introduction to personal computers and describes the Ohio Commans an introduction to personal components and described in Scientific Line. Contains explanatory diagrams: block, hook-up, expan-sion, tricks, hints and many interesting listings. Hardware and software in-formation not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages. Order No. 157 The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. II

Vol. II contains very valuable information about Ohio Scientific microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-65D and OS65-U, networking and distributed processing, systems specifications, business applications, hardand software hints and tips. Mailing List Program for Challenger C1/C2 8K Order No. 2004 - Personal Version \$ 9.95 Order No. 2005 - Business Version \$ 9.95 Ohio Scientific Expansion Information Conversion of C1P (Cassette) to 52x26 display. Detailed step-by-step instructions for doubling the C1P speed and display size! Order No. 1105 Important Software for CBM 16K/32K Most powerful Editor/Assembler for Commodore CBM 16/32K on cassette Very last— Editor divides screen into 3 parts. Scrolling text window, 24 direct commands, 19 serial commands, status and error messages. Assembler can be started directly from the editor or from the TIM-monitor. Translates in three passes. If an error is encountered, automatic return to the editor. Cassette with DEMO. Order No. 3276 ATTENTION APPLE USERS Same as above for Apple II or Apple II plus. Order No. 3500 \$89.00 MONJANA/1 makes Machine Language Programming easy! In every Commodore CBM there is a spare ROM socket waiting for its MONJANA/1. The new MONJANA/1 Machine Language Monitor in ROM offers more user guidance and debugging aids than any other monitor available today. It is indispensable for anyone intending to take full advantage of the computers features. - Trace, link, disassemble, dump, relo-cate, line assemble and much more. Every command function has demand printout option. Price includes extensive manual Order No. 2001 JANA-Monitor on cassette for the PET Similar to MONJANA/1 - very powerful. Order No. 2002 \$29.00 ELCOMP PUBLISHING Inc. (714) 591-3130 3873-L Schaefer Ave., Chino CA 91710 Please send me the books/software indicated below ☐ Lenclose \$ Send COD (\$5 extra) ☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge Acct. No. Expir date \_ Signature \_ Book No. Book No. Software No. ☐ 1 Year subscription to ELCOMP Newsletter \$9.80



The following letters are in response to the editorial that appeared in the March issue of Micro. The editorial encouraged readers to write to us about what they'd like to see in a 6516. Here are two of those responses.

## Dear Bob,

I just read the March issue, and I am responding to your editorial on the "want list" for a 6516. Here's my list, with the most-wanted features first:

- 1. Let all op-codes use all possible addressing modes, so I won't need a wall chart to tell me if this op-code is allowed to use this addressing mode. Haven't you ever written a neat piece of code using, for example, ASLIY (Indirect Indexed), only to find that ASLIY isn't alowed? I may never use INCAY (Absolute Indexed by Y), but I sure would like to know that it's there if I ever want it. In my opinion, this is the best feature of the new 6809: there are no "holes" in the op-code-versus-address-mode matrix.
- 2. Change "Zero Page" to "Fast Page", and add the instruction SFP XX (set Fast Page). With the 6502, page zero is prime real estate. With this change, I can turn any page into prime real estate.
- BRA (Branch Always). This only saves one byte per use (over CLC, BCC), but those bytes do add up.
- 4. BAS (Branch Always to Subroutine). In other words, a **relative** JSR. This would allow relocatable code without the hassle of subroutine-address look-up tables and zero-page trickery.
- INA, DEA. Increment and decrement accumulator.
  - 6. PHX, PLX, PHY, PLY. Push and pull X and Y.

- 7. EAX, EAY, EXY. Exchange A&X, A&Y, X&Y.
- 8. SSP XX (Set Stack Page). This would make the use of multipe stacks a lot easier.
- 9. DEL XX (Delay XX Cycles). Better yet, make it DEL XX XX. This would be neater than wait loops, or strings of NOPs and such when equalizing branches. Even better, DEL NN XX..., where NN designates number of following bytes that define delay time.
  - 10. With all of the above, who needs 16 bytes?

Mel Evans Ann Arbor, MI

Dear Dr. Tripp,

I am responding to your question concerning a revised or improved 6502. My first request would be to fill in all those presently used OP codes. I really need more indirect addressing modes like

LDA (\$1234) STA (\$1234) [absolute indirect without index]

I would also like an increment (and decrement) instruction which automatically adds the carry into the next byte. I guess this is a 16 byte instruction.

Of course PHX and PLX would also be helpful to save a few bytes. A new chip would have to be hardware compatible with my present system or I would have no real interest in it.

I heard that serveral years ago MOS Technology had some experimental improved 6502's However, this program ended when they were brought out by Commodore.

> Dr. Morris Midland, MI

I had really expected to receive more suggestions on improvements for the 6502. Does the limited response indicate that you are all **totally** satisified with the 6502 as it is? That **would** suprize me! Even if you only have one small but significant idea, let us know about it. It could make a difference to the future development of the 6502.

μ

## **AIM 65 File Operations**

AIM BASIC does not have any file access statements. A discussion of this problem and programs to solve it are presented. These programs will greatly enhance the AIM BASIC, and provide some insight into the workings of the AIM.

Christopher J. Flynn

## Introduction

By now, most readers of MICRO are familiar with the physical characteristics of the Rockwell AIM 65 microcomputer. The AIM 65 is a computer which comes complete with keyboard, display, and a printer. A few additional ICs will add Microsoft BASIC, a two-pass assembler, and an extra 3K of RAM. All of this can be housed in an attractive case. The result is a truly personal computer. It can be easily moved around the home or office to where the user is. There is no concern about detached video monitors, expansion interfaces, cables, and the like. The AIM is indeed a very versatile computing engine.

This attractiveness of the AIM 65 hardware was the factor that ultimately prompted my wife and me to purchase one. We quickly learned how to operate it. It comes with a one inch thick users manual! Rockwell deserves a lot of credit for not only paying attention to documentation, but also for doing such a good job with it.

Upon contemplating our first home applications, we discovered that not much had been written about the application software capabilities of the AIM. We were happily creating data bases with the very nifty built-in text editor. Our intention was to next use BASIC to perform the desired calculations on the data. This is where we ran into a problem. AIM's BASIC has no file access statements! None of the pro-

vided documentation or any other 6502 sources could provide an answer to this dilemma. Did that mean that all that data which we had entered was useless? We will show that the answer to this question is a resounding NO!

We have developed a simple machine language subroutine. This subroutine will allow a BASIC program to read any AIM 65 text file. This includes data entered from the text editor as well as BASIC source program tapes themselves. The subroutine is easy to use. It does some error checking to prevent simple mistakes from ruining your day. It will also tell BASIC when the end of a file has been reached. As a bonus, the subroutine is completely position-independent and ROMable.

## **Definitions**

Before describing our software, we will define a few commonly used terms in AIM 65 context. This will benefit individuals who are just learning to use their AIM's and also MICRO readers who may not be aware of the AIM's capabilities.

File: A file is a collection of data. AIM 65 files may reside on external media such as audio tape or paper tape. AIM 65 audio tape files may, in turn, be in AIM or KIM format. We will be concerned only with AIM 65 format audio tape files.

Each file is given a file name. The file name may be from one to five characters long.

There are two types of AIM 65 audio tape files. One type contains object code data. The other type contains text (or ASCII) data. The subroutine we are presenting will handle only text files.

The AIM 65 has a dual cassette interface. A file may be read (or written) from either drive number 1 or drive number 2. Incidentally, we have found this feature to be very handy.

**Block:** A block is the unit of information transferred to and from memory and the audio cassette recorder.

All AIM format tape files are blocked. The format of text file blocks is described in the Users Manual. Suffice it to say, each block in any given file will contain the same number of bytes. (The exact block length is a function of the number of leading SYN characters.) Each block, though, will always contain 79 bytes of text data. If necessary, the last block will be padded with zeroes.

**Line or Record:** A line or record is the unit of information transferred to and from a program and the AIM monitor.

In a text file the lines will naturally contain ASCII data. The maximum line length can vary. The text editor imposes a 60 character limit on lines, while BASIC limits lines to 72 characters. The end of a line, in either case, is marked with a carriage return.

Now here is where it gets tricky. Each block will always contain 79 data bytes. Since the lines can vary in length, a line may be either wholly contained within a block or it may span a block. The machine decides if a line will fit in a block. If not, the line is split in two. This may sound imposing, but don't worry about it. We'll show how this situation is handled later.

End of File: The occurrence of two successive carriage returns on a text file denotes that there are no more lines of data on the file. Upon detection of end of file, we want the BASIC program to stop and not to attempt any more read operations.

## Machine Language Subroutine:

"Although Basic is a high level language, it does allow us to communicate with routines that are written in 6502 machine or assembly language. Such routines are known as machine language subroutines."

Appendix F of the BASIC Reference Manual goes into the details on how to make a machine language subroutine and BASIC talk to each other.

## Approach

Getting back on track now, the problem we wish to solve is stated as follows:

Develop a capability for making AIM 65 text files accessible to BASIC. One entire line of text should be passed to BASIC at a time. Lastly, BASIC should be informed when an end of file has been detected.

Note that from our earlier definitions, a line may be wholly contained in or may span a block. A key requirement that the subroutine must meet is the reconstruction of text lines when necessary. To satisfy all these requirements both the monitor subroutines and the BASIC USR function will be used.

Two AIM monitor subroutines which we chose for use in the machine language subroutine are:

WHEREI located at \$E848

**INALL located at \$E993** 

These subroutines are described in

the Users Guide. WHEREI asks the user what the current input device will be. Assuming that the user responds with 'T' (for audio tape in AIM format), WHEREI will then ask for the name of the file desired. It will then locate the file on the tape. INALL reads a character from the current input device. If the current input device is an audio tape, INALL will see to the tasks of properly handling lines. INALL will start and stop the tape recorder as necessary in order to obtain a complete line. Thus, two of our requirements are already solved.

Interfacing a machine language subroutine to BASIC is straightforward. The BASIC program simply has to poke the address of the machine language program into memory locations \$04 and \$05. The next step is to invoke the USR function. This will start up the machine language subroutine. The BASIC Reference Manual tells us how to pass a single numeric value to and from BASIC. We will use this feature to pass the line length and end of file indicator to BASIC.

There is one interface problem remaining. That is, how do we pass the text line from the machine language subroutine to BASIC? The USR function limits us to a numeric value. Well, we will be bold and make an assumption. Then we will design the subroutine to fit the assumption. Assume that the BASIC program has defined a character string variable named A\$. Furthermore, assume that the A\$ is 80 bytes long. We can then design the machine language subroutine so that it will locate A\$ in BASIC's memory and store the text data there. If A\$ is guaranteed to be 80 bytes long, we can be sure that text editor and BASIC lines can be read.

There are other approaches to reading these text files. For example, the USR function can be used to call WHEREI. The AIM 65 can then be put in the tape mode. At this point, the BASIC program can issue INPUT statements to read data directly from the tape. This approach is very simple and to the point. However, it suffers from two disadvantages. First of all, since the input device was changed to a tape, the keyboard is deactivated for the

entire duration of the file read. This can be nasty, especailly if your program requires some input from the user as it is running. The second disadvantage is that the data on the tape must be in the proper format to be processed by the INPUT statement. This means that there must be commas between values and that string data may need to be enclosed in quotation marks.

At the expense of a machine language subroutine, we have developed a method of reading AIM text files which is completely general. Any text file, including BASIC source programs, can now be read with BASIC. We have addressed the problems mentioned above. The AIM 65 is put in the tape mode only as long as it takes to read one line. The data on the tape can be in any format - you do not have to worry about commas and quotation marks.

## Loading the Subroutine

Although our listings show that the subroutine is located at \$7C00, the subroutine is completely position-independent. This means that you can put it anywhere in memory that you like. You will not have to change a single byte of code. Of course, you will have to remember where you put it because BASIC will need to know.

The hex dump in Figure 1 is probably easier to work with when initially entering the machine code. If you prefer to enter the code in instruction format using Figure 2, just be careful of the absolute addresses which appear as branch operands. For ease of future use, you will probably want to store the machine code on tape. Thereafter, the subroutine can be loaded with the 'L' monitor command.

When bringing up BASIC, be sure to respond properly to the MEMORY SIZE question. Respond with the difference of the number of bytes of RAM in your system minus 164 bytes for the subroutine. For example, MEMORY SIZE in a 4K system would be 4096 — 164 or 3932.

## **Procedure**

We hope that the subroutine has been put together so that it is easy to use. Only three steps are required to read AIM 65 text files:

- 1. Open the file.
- 2. Invoke the USR function.
- Test the USR function return code.

## Step 1 - Open the File

A file is opened by zeroing memory location \$F5 (245 decimal). This causes the subroutine to invoke WHEREI in the AIM monitor. In BASIC we open a file as follows:

## 10 POKE 245,0

If you intend to read more than one file in the same BASIC program, you must open each one of them at the appropriate time with a POKE statement. Only one file can be open at a time.

## Step 2 - Invoke the USR Function

One text line or record will be returned to the BASIC program each time the USR function is used. We will illustrate this in BASIC:

20 A\$ = ""
30 FOR I = 1 TO 80
40 A\$ = A\$ + "\*"
50 NEXT
60 POKE 4,0
70 POKE 5,124
80 L = USR (0)

Lines 20 through 50 set up A\$ as an 80 byte character string in accordance with our design criteria. If the BASIC program does not alter the length of A\$ during subsequent processing, these lines could be moved to the section of the BASIC program that opens the file. The important thing to remember is that the subroutine will insist that A\$ is 80 bytes long — no more or no less.

The contents of A\$ prior to calling the subroutine, however, do not matter. Before giving you any data, the subroutine will always blank out A\$. Thus, you are guaranteed not to encounter any data left over from a previous line.

Lines 60 and 70 are very important! They tell BASIC where the machine language subroutine is located. Line 60 POKEs the low order byte of the address (expressed in decimal) into memory location \$04. Similarly, line 70 POKEs the

high order byte of the address into memory location \$05. In our example, the machine language subroutine is located at \$7C00. Make sure you tailor lines 60 and 70 for your system.

If this is the only machine language program that your BASIC program is using, the two POKEs may also be included as part of the file opening logic.

Finally, line 80 invokes the USR function. This causes BASIC to call our machine language program. We are not passing a value to the machine language subroutine. The 0 is just a dummy argument. The machine language subroutine will read the next text line from tape and give it back to us is A\$. BASIC will resume processing with the next statement after line 80.

## Step 3 Test the USR Function Return Code

In line 80, the USR function passed a value back to the variable L. We call this value a return code. It can be assigned to any numeric variable - it doesn't have to be L. The value of the return code tells us the status of the read operation.

a. Return code is less than 0
If the return code is negative,
this means that an error condition
has been detected. Probable error
conditions are that A\$ was undefined or not 80 bytes long. (The AIM
monitor worries about catching read
errors.)

b. Return code is equal to 0
The return code will be set to ero when end of file is reached. No

zero when end of file is reached. No special action is required to "close" the file as it is done automatically.

c. Return code is greater than 0
A successful read operation will be signalled by a return code which is greater than zero. Furthermore, the return code will tell you the actual number of data bytes which were stored in A\$. In other words, it will tell you the line length.

WARNING: Under no circumstances should another read be executed after end of file has been detected. If this should happen, you may have to hit the reset switch to regain control.

We might finish our example this way:

90 IF L < 0 THEN STOP 100 IF L = 0 THEN PRINT "DONE":END 110 PRINT LEFT\$(A\$,L) 120 GOTO 80

Lines 90 and 100 terminate the program on an end of file or error condition respectively. Line 110 prints the text line. Line 120 branches back to read the next text line.

## Summing It Up

Our sample program is printed in its entirety in Figure 3. Make a couple test files with the text editor. Run the test files through our sample program. You should see the lines of data that you entered printing out one by one. If you encounter any problems, go back and check the machine code carefully. Make sure that you've POKEd \$04 and \$05 with the correct address.

We hope that this capability to read text files adds a new dimension to your computing.

### Figure 1

M>=7C00 AD 12 A4 48 < > 7C04 A5 75 85 7C08 A5 76 85 F1 7COC A5 77 C5 FO 7C10 DO 12 A5 78 7C14 C5 F1 D0 OC 7C18 AO FF A2 FF 7C1C 68 8D 12 A4 7C20 8A 6C 08 BO < > 7C24 AO OO BI FO 7C28 C9 41 D0 07 7C2C C8 B1 F0 C9 7C30 80 F0 0D 7C34 A5 FO 69 07 < > 7C38 85 FO 90 < > 7C3C E6 F1 D0 CC 7C40 A0 02 B1 F0 7C44 99 FO 00 C8 7C48 CO 05 DO F6 7C4C A4 F2 C0 50 < > 7050 DO C6 88 A9

```
< > 7654 20 91 F3 88
  7C58 10 FB A5 F5
   7C5C DO 08 20 48
 > 7C60 E8 AD 12 A4
 > 7C64 85 F6 A0
                  00
                 12
 > 7C68 A5 F6 8D
                  E9
   7C6C A4 20 93
   7C70 C9 OA FO F9
   7C74 C9 OD DO
                  OA
 .
   7C78 C5 F5 85
                  F5
  7C7C FO 0B A2 00
<
   7C80 FO 9A 91
                  F3
 > 7C84 85 F5 C8
                  DO
 > 7C88 DF AO OO AD
   7C8C 34 A4 D0 0A
 > 7C90 AD 00 A8
                  09
 > 7C94 10 8D 00
                  A8
   7C98 DO E4 AD 00
« »
< > 7C9C A8 09
              20 8D
 > 7CAO 00 A8 DO DA
.
```

## Subroutine Logic

We've included in this section a technical description of how the machine language subroutine operates. This should give you enough information to modify the subroutine to fit your particular needs.

Figure 4 depicts the logic of the machine language subroutine. The logic is described through the use of Warnier-Orr diagrams. Readers who are not familiar with these diagrams should refer to the December '77, January '78, and March '79 issues of BYTE. Very basically, Warnier-Orr diagrams are interpreted as follows. The sequence in which operations are performed is given by reading from the top of the diagram to the bottom. The hierarchy of functions flows from left to right. As we go through the actual subroutine logic, the power of this design technique will become more apparent.

Figure 5 summarizes the use of zero page variables. These locations are shared with the text editor. However, since the text editor and BASIC do not operate concurrently, there is no conflict.

Upon entry to the subroutine, an AIM monitor variable INFLG is saved on the stack. INFLG tells AIM what the current input device is. Since the subroutine will change the

input device to audio tape, we have to be careful here not to lose track of input devices. The next task is to examine BASIC's symbol table to determine if A\$ has been defined as an 80 byte character string according to our design assumptions. In either case, the logic will proceed to a next lower hierarchical level. This is indicated by the next sets of

braces to the right. When control is returned back to the first level, IN-FLG is restored from the stack. Most often, this will again put the AIM in the keyboard mode. Finally, the subroutine passes a return code to BASIC. The 16 bit integer return code in registers A,Y (MSB, LSB) is given to BASIC by a JMP indirect to location \$B008 in the BASIC ROM.

## Figure 2

```
K>*=7C00
140
7000 AD LDA A412
                     Save INFLG
7C03 48 PHA
7C04 A5 LDA 75
                     Start of BASIC's symbol table
7C06 85 STA FO
7C08 A5 LDA 76
7COA 85 STA F1
7COC A5 LDA 77
                     Reached end of symbol table?
7COE C5 CMP FO
7C10 DO BNE 7C24
                     No...
7C12 A5 LDA 78
7C14 C5 CMP F1
7C16 DO BNE 7C24
                     No...
                     Error exit - set return code to -1
7C18 AO LDY #FF
7CIA A2 LDX #FF
                     Normal exit
7CIC 68 PLA
                     Restore INFLG
7CID 8D STA A412
7C20 8A TXA
        JMP (B008) Return to BASIC
7C21 6C
7C24 AO LDY #00
7C26 BI LDA (FO), Y
                     Have we found A$?
7C28 C9 CMP #41
7C2A DO BNE 7C33
7C2C C8 INY
7C2D B1 LDA (FO),Y
7C2F C9 CMP #80
7C31 FO BEQ 7C40
                     Point to next symbol table entry
7C33 18 CLC
7C34 A5 LDA FO
7C36 69 ADC #07
7C38 85 STA FO
7C3A 90 BCC 7C0C
7C3C E6 INC F1
7C3E DO BNE 7COC
                     Found A$...
7C40 AO LDY #02
7C42 B1 LDA (FO), Y Get address and length of A$
7C44 99 STA 00FO, Y
7C47 C8 INY
7C48 CO CPY #05
7C4A DO BNE 7C42
7C4C A4 LDY F2
```

Assuming A\$ satisfies the design assumptions, the subroutine will set A\$ to blanks. This is done every time the subroutine is called. Next a counter which counts the number of data characters read is zeroed. Then a test is performed to determine if the subroutine is being called for the first time. (NOTE: the sucess of this test relies on the BASIC program to POKE location \$F5 to 0.) INFLG is next restored from a temporary variable at \$F6. The AIM

should now be configured to accept input from audio tape. So then the character read routine is called repeatedly until a carriage return is detected and processed.

If A\$ does not meet our design assumptions, the return code is set to -1. This should alert the BASIC program of an error condition.

IF the subroutine is being called for the first time, the AIM subroutine

WHEREI is invoked. WHEREI issues the familiar prompt:

OUT =

Normally the user responds with "T". The AIM monitor will then prompt for the file name and tape drive number. When WHEREI finishes, INFLG, which was just set by WHEREI, will be stored in a temporary at \$F6. This completes the initialization sequence.

Figure 3

## Figure 2 cont.

			gui	
K>*=7	CAE			
/40				
				Is A\$ 80 bytes long?
7050	DO	BNE	7C18	No, then error
7052	88	DEY		Yes, blank out A\$
7053	A9	LDA	#20	
			(F3),Y	
7057				
			7055	
7C5A	A5	LDA	F5	Is it the first time called?
			7066	
7C5E	50	JSR	E848	WHEREI
7061	AD	LDA	A412	Store new INFLG in a temporary
7064				
7066				
7068				Restore INFLG from the temporary
			A412	variable
			E993	INALL
			#OA	Ignore line feeds
			7C6D	
				Is it a CR?
				No
7078				Was previous char a CR?
7C7A	85	STA	F5	Marino de
7 C 7 C	FO	BEG	7 C89	Yes
7 7 7 6	$\Delta$	IDY	# n n	and of text line
7080	FO	BEQ	7010	Return to BASIC
				Store the char in A\$
7084				
7086	C8	INY	DAILY-PARTING THE	
			7068	Now go read the next char
			<b>#</b> 00	End of file
			A434	Which tape drive are we using?
			7C9A	
			A800	Turn drive 1 on
			#10	
			A800	n 11
			7 C7 E	Exit
			A800	Turn drive 2 on
			#20	
7C9F	8D	STA	A800	P-44
7CA2	DO	BNE	7 C7 E	Exit

## LIST

10 POKE 245.0
20 AS = ""
30 FOR I = 1 TO 80
40 AS = AS + "\*"
50 NEXT
60 POKE 4.0
70 POKE 5.124
80 L = USR(0)
90 IF L < 0 THEN STOP
100 IF L = 0 THEN PRINT
"DONE": END

## 110 PRINT LEFTS(AS,L) 120 GOTO 60

WARNING: Locations 4 and 5 must be POKEd with the physical address of the machine language subroutine. In this program the subroutine is at \$7C00.

The read character routine calls a lower level read routine until a character other than a line feed is found. The purpose for skipping line feeds, is to facilitate the reading of BASIC source program tapes. (BASIC prefixes each source program line with a line feed.) One of two lower level routines is then invoked depending on whether the character just obtained is a carriage return or not.

The lowest level read character routine is simply an invocation of the subroutine INALL. INALL will obtain a character from the current input device.

If the character obtained is a carriage return, the previously read character is examined. If the current character is not a carriage return, the current character is stored in the next available byte of A\$ (pointed to

by \$F3 and \$F4). The count of the number of characters read is updated.

If the current and previous characters are both carriage returns, end of file has been detected. The proper tape drive is turned back on (INALL turned it off) so the tape can be rewound. Then the return code is set to 0.

If the current character is a carriage return, but the previous character was not, the end of a line has been reached. The return code is set to the count of the number of characters read. Note: the carriage return is neither counted not stored in A\$.

μ

Tape Read Subroutine

Christopher Flynn became interested in microcomputers when ne assembled a MITS Altair computer kit in 1976. Since then, he has obtained a KIM-1 and an AIM-65. His KIM system interfaces to several S-100 boards by means of a KIMSI Motherboard.

The AIM is his favorite system. It has 32K of RAM and uses a Model 33 teletype for hardcopy output. His software interests include Assembly language and BASIC.

Applications developed on the KIM and AIM range from an interpreter to a home budgeting and accounting system. To support this hobby, Chris is employed by the Fairfax County government as a systems analyst for the county's tax systems.

Christopher's wife, Nancy, has learned to program in BASIC. Their two year old daughter, Becky, when asked what her father's name is, has been known to respond, "6-5-0-2".

Figure 4

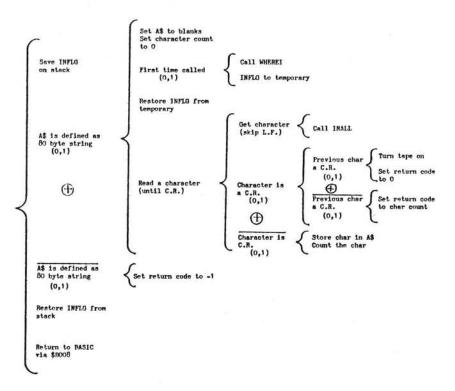


Figure 5

SYMTAB	\$F0,\$F1	Pointer to BASIC symbol table
LEN	\$F2	Length of A\$
APNT	\$F3,\$F4	Pointer to A\$ in BASIC's memory
TEMP	\$F5	First time switch; hold area
TINFLG	<b>\$F</b> 6	INFLG hold area

## Make Interfacing Easy!

VIA W/W Prototyping Board Kit. Includes 6522 IC and full address decoding with prototyping area for up to 12-16 pin IC's.

Duplicates AIM/SYM/KIM expansion connector pinout. High quality double sided 4.5"X4.5" board with 22/44 gold-plated card edged fingers. Price \$69.95

VIA (6522) contains two 8 bit programmable I/O ports with additional hand shake lines, two timers, and a serial to parallel/parallel to serial shift register. The VIA facilities interfacing keyboards, printers, A/D and D/A converters to the microprocessor system.

- Expansion Bus Extender Kit
   3 female and 1 male connector allows two or more cards to be connected to bus. Price \$24.95.
   (Note: Bus extender and two cards will fit inside Enclosure Group AIM case.)
- Power Supply Kit for combined Analog and Digital projects 5v @ 300ma ± 15v @ 50ma 2"X4" Price \$32.95.

Money Order or certified check assures prompt delivery. Personal checks must clear before shipment. California residents please add 6 % tax. \$1.50 shipping and handling on each order.

## COMING SOON!

Single channel 25 usec 12 bit A/D 16 channel 100 usec 8 bit A/D TMS 2532 Prom Programmer Clock/Calendar with battery backup

Unique Concepts Corporation 1157 Jordan Lane Napa, CA 94558 (707) 253-8426

*૽૽૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱૱* 



BOX 120 ALLAMUCHY, NJ 07820 201-362-6574

inc.

**HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.** 

## **COMING SOON!**



For 6502 Systems Development

Engineering Support

Word Processing Applications

The latest in a continuing series of advanced hardware and computer program products for KIM, AIM, TIM, SYM.

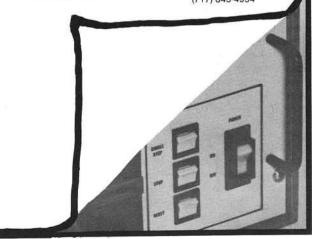
JOHNSON COMPUTER Box 523, Medina, Ohio 44256 (216) 725-4560

ARESCO P.O. Box 43, Audubon, Pa. 19407 (215) 631-9052

PLAINSMAN MICROSYSTEMS Box 1712, Auburn, Ala. 36830 (800) 633-8724 FALK-BAKER ASSOCIATES 382 Franklin Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 661-2430

PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924, Miller Place, NY 11764 (516) 744-6462

PROGRESSIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS 405 Corbin Rd., York, Pa. 17403 (717) 845-4954



## **MICRO Club Circuit**

Here is yet another installment of 6502-related clubs. We continue to be encouraged by the terrific response to our request for new clubs. Now we have so many that we can't print them all in a single two-page listing!

If you have registered with us and you are not presented here, do not be dismayed. Next month you will be first on the list! The mail has just been loaded with club information.

Those of you who are listed please take a moment to make sure that the information is correct. Notify us of any errors. Up-dates should be sent to us periodically.

Does your club publish a newsletter? Do you need advertiser's? Want to exchange an ad? If the answer to any of these questions is yes, then let us know!

To become an officially registered club please send for the correct form. This is the only way to get a free one year subscription for your club's library. Have your club listed to increase your membership.

Address any information or requests to:

P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

## Western Educational Computing Conference, San Diego, California

November 20, 21

The theme of the seminar/exhibit is "Educational Computing in the '80's" and will feature papers and seminars on the use of computing in higher education for instruction, administration, and research. Luncheon speakers will be Capt. Grace Hopper, USN, and Bernard Luscombe, President, Coastline College.

For further information contact:

Ron Langley Director, Computer Center California State University 1250 Bellflower Boulevard Long Beach, California 90840

## **Texas A&M Micro Computer Club**

This club meets every two weeks on Wednesday nights. Conrad G. Walton Jr. is the President of 80 members. He can be contacted at:

Box M-9 Aggieland Station, TX 77844

"The club owns 2 8K Pets and one SWTPC 6800 system with Pencom disk. Aim to provide education for the community in the applications and use of micro-computers."

## Forth Interest Group

This educational club asserts that their world-wide membership is 950. They meet on the fourth Saturday of the month. They list no contact person but the address for their club is

> P.O.Box 1105 San Carlos, CA 94070

## Apple Information and Data Exchange

Meets on the second Tuesday of each month at:

Computer Corner 1800 S. Georgia Amarillo, TX 79109 George Johnson is the President of AIDE. Theiraddress is:

5700 Dixon Amarillo, TX 79109 "Mutual aid and sharing of information."

## **Apple Puget Sound Program**

Meets on the second Tuesday of each month. Over 3000 members. Dick Hubert is the President. A.P.P.L.E. Library Exchange. Contact: Fred Merchant, Sec.

517-11th Avenue East Seattle, WA 98102 "Assists its members in the use and understanding of the Apple Computer. One time Apple-Cation fee and annual dues."

## Madison Pet User's Club

Meets on the first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm in the Washington Square Building. Membership around 50. Contact:

B.A. Stewart

MICRO -- The 6502 Journal

501 Willow W. Baraboo, WI 53913 "Exchange Information."

## **New England Computer Society**

Meets on the first Wednesday of the month at the Mitre Corporation Cafeteria in Bedford, MA. Robert Waite is the President over 200 members. Contact:

David Mitton, Sec.
P.O.Box 198
Bedford, Mass. 01730
"General purpose, personal/hobby computing, technical information sharing."

## San Francisco Apple Core

Meets first Saturday of the month. Randy Fields is President. Membership of over 800. Contact:

Randy Fields P.O. Box 4816 San Francisco, CA 94101

## Winnipeg Apple Computer Group

Meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:30 in the Computerland Store. Acting President is Mike Flood. Membership is still growing — over 30 currently. Contact Mike at:

5-1730 Taylor
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada, R3N 0N8
"Increase members knowledge of
programming, hardware, and data
processing. Newsletter."

## **Burlington Micro Club**

Meets on the last Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm at various locations. William Morris, President over 25 members. Contat him at:

67 Moxley Drive
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada, L8T 3Y8
"Membership is open to everyone.
Micro user '80, a club newsletter."

## 6502 Comp-Club

Meets at various places. Members and those interested are notified through the mail as to the monthly arrangements. Robert Wilson is club President. Over 25 members. For current information contact:

R. Wilson Box 6007

Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648 "Purpose: To consumate interest and to further knowledge of 6502 computers."

## **Erie Apple Crunchers**

Rudy A. Guy is President over this newly organized group of 25 avid users. Contact them for more information:

P.O. Box 1575 Erie, PA 16507

"Membership is open to all Apple or Bell & Howell Apple owners or users. Developing a software library and we are willing to exchange software with other individuals or groups."

## N.I.C.H.E. Northern Indiana Computer Hobbyist

Meets in the South Bend area on the last Monday of almost every month. Contact:

Eric Bean
927 S 26 Street
South Bend, In 46615
"The meetings are open to all computer hobbyists, but is dominated

by PETs."

## Apple Byter's Computer Club

Information regarding this club should be requested from S.E. Grove, Pres., Mail Station 33, Bldg R-19

> H.E.S.E.A. Hughes Aircraft 2060 Imperial

El Sugundo, CA 90245

"A private club for Hughes Employees only but open to guests. Education of members in the use of computers by programmers and others. Buy at group rates, exchange software in public domain, and member of the I.A.C. (international Apple Core) Grow with others in the Greatest Hobby EVER!"

## UPDATES-UPDATES-UPDATES

## OSIO

Washington, VA, MD group meets the first Tuesday of each month. Meets at the Walter Johnson High School in Rockville, Md. Contact:

> Wallace Kendall, Pres. 9002 Dunloggin Road Ellicott City, MD 21043

"Study, advance, and promote the application of computers; publish newsletters; sponsor conferences, workshops, symposia, demonstra-

tions, and publications on computers, etc."

## Apples British Columbia Computer Society

Meets first Wednesday of every month at 7:30. Various locations. Gary Little is President for 95 members. Contact him at:

101-2044 West Third Ave Vancouver, B. C. Canada V6J 1L5

"All members are Apple II owners, aim is to discuss software and hardware."

## **Apple Sac**

Meets on the first Tuesday and third Wednesday of each month, with Assembly language classes on the third Tuesday. Bill Norris is president. 80 plus members. Contact:

Jerry Jewell
Computerland of
Sacramento
1537 Howe Avenue
Sacramento, Ca 95825
"Fun, education, social, sharing of

ideas and programs."

# SERENDIPITY SYSTEMS: PROGRAMS FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS

Your Apple II computer can do more when you use professional software products from Serendipity Systems.

Serendipity has developed programs especially designed for the Apple II, such as a video message display system, an interactive statistical package, programs for bookkeeping and inventory control,

even a sophisticated program for advanced mathematical routines.

Serendipity's Apple II programs add a new dimension to this exciting and versatile computer.

Our new 48-page catalog has more details on these other software solutions.

ther software solutions. Send \$1 for your copy.

SERENDIPITY Systems Inc.

225 elmira rd, ithaca ny 14850 (607) 277-4889

## SOFTWARE

Video Games 1 Head - On, Tank Battle, Trap!	\$ 15
Video Games 2 Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfight	15
Board Games 1 Cubic, Mini-Gomoku	15
Dungeon Chase A real-time, D&D, video game	10
C1 Shorthand Two key command entry	12

One tape supports all recent ROM systems. Color and sound on video games. Some programs on disk.

FREE CATALOG

Orion Software Associates 147 Main Street Ossining, NY 10562

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Hardware..C1P Video-gives true 32 or 64 chrs/line with guard bands. This is not a make-shift mod. It makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's plus you have switch selectable 1,2 and 3 MHz. CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port all crystal controlled.

Complete plans-\$18.95, Kit \$39.95 or send in your C1P to Personal & Business Computer Connection, 38437 Grand River, Farmington Hills, Mich 48018, and we will install the Video mod for \$79.95. Other mods available..add sound; RS-232 port cassette motor con-

Software (with documentation) For C1, C2, 4P & 8P Chess 1.9, Backgammon, excellent card games, arcade type games, utility programs, mini word processor memory maps, etc.

Catalog with free program (hard copy) & memory map for BASIC in ROM models...\$1.00

> **Progressive Computing** 3336 Avondale Crt. Windsor, Ontario **CANADA N9E 1X6** (519)969-2500

## osi

## SOFTWARE FOR OSI

OSI

## We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems

### ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in 8K! You give your computer plain english commands as you try to survive.

### **ESCAPE FROM MARS**

You awaken in a spaceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martian city may save you.

### DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't forget - if you survive it! Adventures \$14.95 Tape or 51/4" Disk

## \$15.95 8" Disk STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space war with realistic weapons and a working instrument panel.

ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound)

Rows of marching munching monsters march on

## TIME TREK \$9.95

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

### BATTLEPAC \$17.95

For the battlebuff. Contains Seawolfe, Starfighter, Bomber and Battlefleet.

And lots, lots, lots more!



These programs allow the editing of basic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, and correction in the middle of already entered lines. No more retyping.

## C1P CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen clear.

### C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Takes 366 BYTES to add PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen.

### SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Has a text editor for 65D plus a great new BEXEC\*, a renumberer, search, a variable table maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets available such as: IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE C1P \$4.00

HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC

HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00 JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR C1P \$3.00

SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

## THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journal of how to articles

Our \$1.00 catalog contains a free program listing, programming hints, lists of PEEK and POKE locations and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention and lots more programs like Modem Drivers, Terminal Programs, and Business Stuff.

Aardvark Technical Services 1690 Bolton, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 624-6316







## The MICRO Software Catalog: XXII

## Software announcements for the 6502 based systems

.....

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Name: System: Memory: Language: ALGEBRA **PET 2001** 8K or more **BASIC, Machine** 

Description: A series of 7 programs (on one cassette) designed to assist a student through various levels of the subject. Topics include: Set operations, signed arithmetic, linear equations, factoring, and quadratic equations. An example of each class of problem is given, followed by a changing sequence of problems to be solved by the student. After each problem, as answer is provided to check results. Other Pet software available.

Copies: Price: Author: Available: **New Release** \$19.95 Len Bugel

TYCOM Associates 68 Velma Avenue Pittsfield, MA 01201

Name:

Computer Station Single Disk Copy Apple II or Apple II

System:

Plus 32K

Memory: Language:

Integer Basic or Applesoft

Hardware:

Apple II, Disk II

Description: Program will copy a complete diskette using an Apple II with only a single disk drive. The program will function properly on an Apple II or Apple II Plus with or without the Applesoft ROM Card or the Language System. It will run with DOS 3.1, DOS 3.2, or DOS 3.2.1 and will run on either a 32K or 48K system. On a 32K system it will take five passes for a full diskette while only three on with 48K. Requires a maximum of 3 passes on a 48K system, does verification, will initialize if desired and is faster than Apple's two disk copy.

Price:

\$29.95, \$2.00 s&h IL residents add 5 % sales tax.

Includes: Author: Available:

Diskette, phamphlet Joel Upchurch Computer Station 12 Crossroads Plaza Granite City, IL 62040

Name:

System:

AMATEUR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE Apple II. Plus 16K

Memory: Language: Interger Hardware:

Radcom Plus Card (supplied), Disk II

Description: Send-Reveive RTTY and Morse Code. Interface installs in Slot 2. Active bandpass filters. FSK output. Narrow Shift (170 HZ). LED tuning indicators. Scope monitoring. Computer grade circuit board. Gold plated contacts. Assembled and tested. Baudot speeds continuous 32 to 300 Baud. ASCII to 1200 Baud, Morse Code speeds 2 to 125 WPM. Split screen, receive, Xmit and Xmit buffer. Save text from a buffer to the Disk. Load text from Disk to a buffer (TX/RX). Display current system status or catalog. Normal/Invert RTTY Rx key control. Stored massages to limit of RAM. Much more!

Copies: Price: Includes: Just released \$190.00 Radcom

Plus = Card, Software on Disk, doc.

Authors:

Available:

Radcom Plus Card by Alex M. Massimo AF6W

Software by Dr. Chris H. Galfo WB4-JMD

Alex M. Massimo 4041 41st Street

San Diego, CA 92105

Name:

The Creativity Life Dynamic Package

System: Memory: Apple II 48K

Language: Hardware:

Applesoft, Machine Apple II, Disk II

Description: Draw, Write Music, Write Poetry! Draw Circles, elipses, triangles, frames, enclosures, fireworks, squares, etc. (many more!) all at the touch of a key or two (without hitting return). Fill or partially fill any of the above figures to create an infinite variety of figures. Change to and from Regressive & Symmetry Modes. Write Music using your keyboard like a piano. Watch your notes be named and written on a cleff. Easily change pitches and durations. Write a poem. Choose 1, 2, or 3 forms, save and play later! MUCH MORE!!

Copies: Price:

Many \$19.95

Includes:

Disk, 88 page Prog. Manual, 2 drawing

cards.

Author:

Avant-Garde Crea-

tions

P.O.Box 30161 MCC Eugene, OR 97403

Name:

GAF Software Utility Packages 1 & 2 Apple II, Plus 32K

System: Memory:

Language: Hardware:

Integer, Applesoft Apple with Disk II

Description: A collection of useful utility programs. Utility 1: File Compare, a program that allows comparing of two versions of a program and reporting all differences to your

screen, printer, or disk file. Menu, a general purpose HELLO program that allows one keystroke program execution. Reads any size catalog to produce menu. Applesoft & Integer Sorts, fast implementation of Shell-Metzner sort can be adapted to your programs. Convert-To-Text, turns Applsesoft and Integer programs into text files. Utility Package 2 includes Multiple Disk Catalog, File Cabinet Fast Sort, File Copy and Food Plan.

Copies: Price:

Just released \$30.00 each \$50.00 both Gary A. Foote

Author: Available:

**GAF Software** 127 Mt. Spring Road Tolland, CT 06084

Name: System: LCMOD for Pascal

Apple

Hardware: Apple Language

System

Description: Allows DIRECT entry of upper/lower case into the Pascal Editor using the Paymar LCA. Uses the ESC key for a shift key and the ESC key is now a Control Q to prevent accidental deletion of text. Also provides generation of left and right curly brackets for comment delimiters and an underline for VARs, program names and file names.

Price:

\$30.00

Available:

Southeastern Software 7270 Culpepper

Drive

New Orleans, LA

70126

Name: System: Hardware: **MAG Files** Apple Disk II

Description: Having trouble keeping track of all those magazine articles you read? Here is the answer. Enter them once and use the search modules to find them again either by title or subject code. Requires Applesoft II.

Price:

\$18.00

Available:

Southeastern Soft-

ware

7270 Culpepper

Drive

New Orleans, LA

70126

Name: System: **Bad Buy Diskette** Apple

Disk II Hardware:

Description: Of course it is a bad buy. If you had issues 2 through 11 of the Southeastern Software NEWSLETTER, you could type these programs in yourself. They are a mix of Integer, Applesoft II and assembly language programs and utilities.

Price:

\$9.99

Available Southeaster Soft-

ware

7270 Culpepper Dr. New Orleans, LA

70126

Name:

**Double Precision** Floating Point for

Applesoft Apple II, Plus

System: Memory: 32K

Language:

AssemblyLanguage. Use with Ap-

plesoft Programs.

Hardware: Disk II

Description: Provides 21 digit precision for Applesoft programs. Arithmetic expressions, as well as INPUT and PRINT are supported. Applesoft subroutines for the standard math functions are included. Nearly standard syntax is used, with the ampersand feature. Efficient and compact, only 2048 bytes. Loads itself beneath your Applesoft prog. Works with Applesoft ROM card, with Applesoft in the Language System, or with RAM Applesoft.

Copies: Price:

25 \$50.00

Includes: Author:

Available:

Diskette, Reference

Sander-

Manual Bob

Cederlof S-C Software P.O.Box 5537 Richardson, TX

75080

Name: System: Memory: **Letter Perfect** Apple II, Plus Min. 32K Machine

Language: Hardware:

Apple II, Plus/ 32K min/ Dan Paymar

Lower Case.

Description: A character orientated word processor. It supports proportional spacing and is capable of working with any printer type. It is user orientated and menu driven. Complete documentation. Supports: global and local searches, complete formating, full ASC II character set with lower case on video display, headers, footers, page numbering, complete formating within body of text, top margin, and much more! Full cursor control.

Author: Available: Kenneth Leonhardi LJK Enterprises,

Inc.

P.O.Box 10827 St. Louis, MO 63129

Name: System: Memory: **Gus's Disk Utility** Apple II 16K, 32K, 48K

Language: Hardware:

Machine Apple II, Disk II

Description: Program is designed to be an easy to use aid to working with the Apple II DOS 3.1 or DOS 3.2. Restore those accidentially deleted files, remove DOS from your diskette for more room on your data only disks, read/write to any sector, print file attributes (catalogs your disk and allows to choose any file on the diskette to give you file type, track sector list, the sector lists which contains your program), prints binary program parameters, and will map the free sectors of your diskette. Allows individual byte or sectors to be changed or transfered to another diskette.

Copies: Price:

Just released \$45.00

Author: Available: Ralph D. Gustafson Rainy City Software 4360 SW Parkview

Portland, OR 97225

Name:

Disk Apple II Report **Textwriter -DART** 

System:

Apple II Or Apple II Plus

Memory: 32K

Language: Applesoft II

Hardware: Disk II, optional printer

and lower case

adapter

Description: A program which composes reports, articles, letters and other documents, utilizing text files generated by the "DOS Text Editor". Text may be input in free form format, without regard to line length or pagination. Retrieves the data from

the file, formats it into lines of desired length, and displays it on a printer or Apple CRT. Changing the text requires only that the text file be modified with EDIT-II, and DART called to format and output a new report. The variable input funcion allows form letters and standard text to be modified from the keyboard to produce custom letters and reports. File chaining allows an unlimited amount of input text.

Price:

\$19.95 plus \$1.25 s & h. Package special: EDIT-II and DART

\$37.89

Copies:

Just released

Includes:

Diskette, user manual, and documentation

Author:

**Robert Stein** 

Available:

Services Unique,Inc. 2441 Rolling View Dr. Dayton, Ohio 45431

Name: System: Disk Text Editor- Edit II Apple II or Apple II

Plus

Memory: Language: Hardware:

Minimum 24K Applesoft BASIC Apple, disk and op-

tional printer and lower case adapter.

Description: An improved version of the DOS Text Editor, designed to create and facilitate changes to disk files, reports, lists, etc. Also supports the cassette as a file device. Includes 35 commands. String commands allow searching, changing, and listing of single records or blocks of records for a specified word or phrase. User input. File commands merge input from various files, parts of files and text buffers. Handles full upper and lower case ouput to print devices. Works with DART.

Copies: Price:

Over 200 of Edit-I Cassette \$19.95 Diskette \$23.95 Shipping \$1.95

Includes:

User manual and documentation

Author:

Robert A Stein, Jr. Computer Apple

Available:

Stores or Services Unique, Inc. 2441 Rolling View Dr. Dayton, OH 45431

Name:

**Program Writer** 

System: Apple 32K minimum

Memory: Language: Hardware:

Applesoft 1 Disk Drive

Description: This program was written to speed up the process of writing advanced business program. It works as a data management system, but also writes disk statements as permanent line number, if requested. Supports 20 fields per entry, searching or sorting by any field, generating reports, packing numbers to increase disk space, plus many more. Use for inventory, checks, phone bumbers, etc. Simple to use with instructions.

Price:

\$29.95

Copies: Includes: Just released Diskette. instructions, examples

Author: Available: Wilford Niepraschk Wilford Niepraschk 5921 Thurston Avenue

Virginia Beach, Va

23455

Name:

Hardware:

Visible Memory

**Routines 8K PET** System:

Memory: 2K Language:

**Machine Language** 8K PET, MTÜ Visible Memory Board

Description: Machine language software easily accessable by BASIC. Package includes clear screen, plota-point, line draw, and ROSE plotting programs. Other programs available to run with VM Routines: VM LISS-3D space Art, VM Sprirals, Hi-resolution spirals, VM 3D Plots, same 3D images as seen in many ads. More coming. Send SASE for list of these and other programs. Copies of MTU user's Notes available.

Copies:

Just released

Price: Includes: \$7.95 for VM Routines Cassette, Documenta-

tion

Author: Available:

Russell A. Grokett, Jr.

Pet Library

401 Monument Road Jacksonville, FL 32211

Name: System:

PSA/1 Apple II, Plus

Memory:

Language: Hardware:

16K **Applesoft Basic** Apple II (Printer, opt) Description: A cassette-based introduction to computer scheduling. Using critical-path scheduling techniques, it allows the user to define a project, input time estimates for each job in the project, and then compute schedules for each job. Computes the earliest and latest each job can be started, finished, in order to meet deadlines. Also schedules delays without harm to other jobs. Displayed on video.

Copies: Price: Includes:

**New Release** \$25.00 (WA add 5 %) Cassette, User Manual

Author: **Don Taylor** 

**Express Marketing** Available: 21866 Clear Creek

Road

P.O.Box 1736/MSC Poulsbo, WA 98370

Name: System: Files

Apple II 3.2 or 3.2.1

DOS

Memory: Language: Hardware:

32K min. Applesoft Disk necessary. Printer optional

Description: File is a modular File utility program which is designed to allow the user to build files, add to existing files, correct records, delete, lock, unlock, insert records, move records, delete records, find records, sort, append files together. rename and save files, and view file data.

Copies: Price: Includes:

Author:

Just released \$49.95

Disk and manual Marc Goldfarb 55 Pardee Place

New Haven, Conn.

06515

While we have been lenient in the past regarding the length of the entries in the Software Catalog, we must now insist that future entries be kept as brief as possible. We think that twelve to fifteen lines in the "description" part of the entry should keep it about right. The other parts, as long as needed.

We now have so many entries backed up, that we feel this policy is only fair to give everyone 'equal time'. We will be fored to edit, or return any entries that we judge too long.

Mike Rowe

# **WP-6502**

a very fine word processor



Disk (C1,C2,C4) ...\$75 8" Disk for 65D .....\$75 8" 65D & 65U .... \$125 Descriptive Brochure ..... FREE



Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow Box 4196, Grand Central Station New York City, N.Y. 10163 (212) 685-2188



## NEW FROM MUSE SOF for BUSINESS, EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT

#### THE VOICE

Challenge your imagination with THE VOICE from MUSE. Easily record, edit and playback words or phrases through the Apple speaker. Record your own vocabulary, then add speech to your Basic programs using Print statements. Guaranteed the best, easiestto-use speech software. On disk, with documentation, for Apple II and Apple II Plus with 48K. (\$39.95)

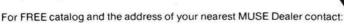


### ELEMENTARY MATH EDU-DISK

Designed and written by a professional educator. Four interactive lessons in elementary addition, subtraction, multiplication and division presented on nine skill levels. Interactive lessons use extensive color graphics and computer voice to maintain student interest and reinforce basic concepts. Student scores are stored on disk and can be accessed only by the teacher. Self-demonstrating; requires little or no instructor assistance. On disk, with comprehensive documentation. Requires Integer Basic and 48K. (\$39.95)

#### ADDRESS BOOK—MAILING LIST

Store 700 addresses per disk. Fast access for viewing, label printing or automatic phone dialing. Select by name, initials, street, city, zip, or user-definable code. Quickly sort your file in any order. The BEST mailing list program for the Apple. On disk with documentation. Requires Applesoft ROM and 48K (\$49.95)





330 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212

## All ABOUT OSI

BASIC-IN-ROM

BASIC and MONITOR REFE-RENCE MANUAL for Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC ---IN-ROM Version 1.0 Rev. 3.2 Complete, Concise (not a tutorial), Accurate and Detailed. All statements and commands. Looping. Tapes: BASIC and homemade. Binary representation of floating point. Storage of source code and variable tables above \$0300. Maps of pages \$00,01,02. Routines in \$A000-BFFF. Line by line description of pages: \$8.95 postpaid. Send a check, or COD (\$1.10 fee).

Dealers' inquiries invited.

E.H. Carlson 3872 Raleigh Drive Okemos, MI 48864



## 6 Computers & Gambling Magazine'

## PROBABILITY HANDICAPPING

A 16K BASIC PROGRAM FOR: **HORSE RACE HANDICAPPING!** 

This amazing program was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems and is being introduced by the publishers of Computers and Gambling Magazine. "PHD-1" is a large complex basic program requiring a full 16K. It is carefully human factored for easy use. PHD-1 is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races (less than 1 mile). You simply sit down with your computer and the Racing Form the night before the race and answer 5 or 6 questions about each horse's past performance. Your computer then accurately predicts the win probability and odds-line for each horse allowing you to spot overlaid horses while at the track. The users manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting.

The users manual contains a complete expanation of overlay softing.

Statistics for thousands of horses were used to develop this handicapping system. The appendix of the manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an amazing 45% positive return (45¢ for each \$1.00 wagered). A graph is also included showing PHD-1's close fit to the ideal predicted probability vs. actual win percentage curve. This program features: 

Win probability and odds for each norse! 

Perification display of each horse's parameters prior to entry for easy error correction 

Bubble-sort routine for final display 

Facility for line printer output 

Cassette ARCHIVE routine to store PHD-1's output for later analysis: 

Complete users manual.

users manual.

The user's manual may be ordered seperately for your purusal for \$7.95 and will be credited if you purchase PHD-1.

PHD-1 User's Manual and 16K Cassette for; Apple II Applesoft, Challenger (Specify Type), TRS-80† Level II, Pet

Make checks payable to: Ca. res. add 6%

JOE COMPUTER 22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodla nd Hills CA 91364

\*BE A WINNER: Get on the Computers and Gambling Products Magazine mailing list for \$3.00 and receive available back issues. †TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

## 6502 Bibliography: Part XXII

# Continuing bibliography of 6502 related material

Dr. William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

#### 642. Appleseed (Softside) (Jan. 1980)

Micklus, Lance and Summers, Murray, "Dog Star Adventure," pg. 36-48. Rescue the Princess Leya.

#### 643. Creative Computing 6, No. 1 (Jan. 1980)

Howerton, Christopher, "Grandapple Clock," pg. 104-107. Now your Apple can tick, chime, and keep time.

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 134-137. Discusses Keyword search, the MOD function, New Apple products, etc.

Yob, Gregory, "Personal Electronic Transactions," pg. 148-150

Discusses short utility routines, a programming for formatting numbers, etc.

#### 644. SYM-PHYSIS, Iss. 1 (Jan/Feb. 1980)

Anon., "2KSA Assembler/Editor," pg. 3-6. Assembly language program for the Sym-1.

Anon., "Relocate for the SYM-1," pg. 7-12. Machine language program for the Sym-1.

Gettys, Thomas, "MERGE/DELETE Program for SYM Basic," pg. 13-16.

Utility routine.

#### 645. Apple 1, No. 3 (1979)

Willson, Dr. M. Joseph, "The Challenge to Personal Computers in Science and Industry," pg. 2-5.

The Apple II will be on board the Space Shuttle where it will monitor scientific experiments.

Anon., "Applications of the Apple," pg. 7-18.

Discussion of a number of applications including evaluating paramedic and hospital procedures, endocrine levels in the birth process, Pascal in Education, testing telephone lines, use in the trucking industry, prospecting by computer and use in military games in "think tanks."

#### 646. Recreational Computing 4, No. 1 (Jan. 1980)

Mulder, David, "Merging on the PET," pg. 40-41. Put two programs together with this routine.

#### 647. Recreational Computing 8, No. 1 (Jan/Feb 1980)

Hall, David J., "Computing for Health and Equality," pg. 8-11.

DAII about Holistic Health and the PET.

Deliman, Tracy, "Holistic Computing - A Program Idea for Healthy Living," pg. 12-14.

A PET oriented program on holistic health.

Thornburg, David D., "The Presto-Digitizer Tablet," pg. 16-18. A low cost alternative to data entry keyboards.

Sevik, Jim and Eric, "A Learning Program for Problem Readers," pg. 25-28.

A PET Program for readers with reading problems.

#### 648. Kilobaud Microcomputing No. 37 (Jan. 1980)

Anon., "Ohio Scientific's Small Systems Journal," pg. 10-13. Discusses the OSI-DMS Quotation/Estimation System, the Educational System, Inventory Control, Purchasing System, and Bills of Material System.

Baker, Robert W., "PET Pourri," pg. 14-16. Discusses New Pet Products, Axiom Printers, Programming Ideas and Tips.

Schmeltz, Leslie R., "'Core' and More for Your Apple," pg. 110-114.

Accessories for your Apple.

Freeman, Robert, "The Metamorphosis of a 'Custom' PET," pg. 116-118.

Customize your PET.

Knapp, Jeff, "Darkroom Master," pg. 126-130. Use your PET in the Darkroom.

#### 649. Stems From Apple 3, Iss. 1 (Jan. 1980)

Stein, Dick, "PASCAL Time," pg. 7-14. Three example programs which either reads or writes a

### 650. Kilobaud Microcomputing Iss. 38 (Feb. 1980)

McCormack, Chris, "Microchess Modifications," pg. 68-69. Enchance this game for your KIM.

Ramsey, David, "Two Intriquing and Useful Apple II Peripherals," pg. 70-74.

Getting to know Speechlab and Apple Clock.

Sparks, Paul W., "Development of a Text-Handling Program: A Learning Experience," pg. 112-118.

Handling words on the PET.

Martellaro, John, "Apple's Hidden Floating-Point Routines," pg. 132-135.

Lightning-fast number crunching.

Spisich, John, "Add a Digital Tape Index Counter to the PET," pg. 158-160.

Construct this counter for your PET cassette and locate files quickly and accurately.

Blalock, John M., "A Printer for the KIM or SYM," pg. 186-192.

The Selectric finds another home.

#### 651. Creative Computing 6, No. 2 (Feb. 1980)

Zimmerman, Mark, "Blackbox for the PET," pg. 112-117.

A game with graphics.

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 148-151.

Hints on using diskettes, Apple I/O Circuits, tips on using Pascal, Applesoft formatter.

#### 652. The Target (Jan/Feb. 1980)

Bresson, Steve, "CHAIN," pg. 6-7.

Controlled loading and execution of multiple files from tape on the AIM 65.

#### 653. Call-Apple 3, No. 1 (Jan. 1980)

Spurlock, Loy, "Creating a Hi-Res Character Set," pg. 13-15.

A Basic program for creating characters.

Hyde, Randall, "Assembler Maxi-Reviews," pg. 18-23. Reviews of the Microproducts Assembler, the SC-Assembler II, ASM/65, EAT (Edit and Assemble Text), LIZA, UCSD Adaptable Assembler (Pascal).

Konzen, Neil, "ZOOM," pg. 28-32.

Two versions: one for Basic and one in assembly language.

#### 654, MICRO No. 21 (Feb. 1980)

Peck, Robert A., "Expanding the SYM-1...Adding an ASCII Keyboard," pg. 5-7.

Fairly simple procedure.

Fam, Richard, "A HIRES Graph-Plotting Subroutine in Integer Basic for the Apple II," pg. 9-10.

A Basic subroutine is presented which permits graph plotting.

Morris, E.D., Jr., "Multiplexing PET's User Port," pg. 13-14. Multiplex when you need to Input or Output more bits of data than your micro can handle.

Phillips, Robert, "The Binary Sort," pg. 15-16.

A concise description of the Binary Sort concept and an implementation in Basic.

DeJong, Marvin L., "A Complete Morse Code Send/Receive Package for the Aim 65," pg. 19-26.

A valuable program for the Hams among the AIM users.

Swindell, Jack Robert, "The Great Superboard Speed-Up and Other RAMblings," pg. 31-32.

Here is all you need to make your OSI Model 600 board run twice as fast as it normally does.

Urban, Michael, "KIM-1 Tape Recorder Controller," pg. 35-39.

Some techniques for using a 6502 micro for controlling switches are presented, as for example, controlling a tape deck.

Tripp, Robert M., "Ask the Doctor," pg. 41-43.

Converting the SYM Tiny PILOT to work on KIM; Slow Display for the AIM; Chart of the AIM, SYM and KIM expansion pinouts.

Taylor, William L., "Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 3," pg. 47-53.

Third article shows how to put the pieces together.

Rowe, Mike (Staff), "The MICRO Software Cataloque XVII," pg. 55-56.

Nine New Programs for the 6502 micros.

Dial, William R., "6502 Bibliography: Part XVII," pg. 59-62. Another 150 references are listed.

#### 655. BYTE, 5 No. 2 (Feb. 1980)

Newcomb, Robert K., "Another Plotter to Toy With, Revisited," pg. 202-207
A plotter for the KIM.

#### 656. Personal Computing 4, No. 2 (Feb. 1980)

Wheeler, Dwight, "Mechanical Paintbrush," pg. 56-57. A graphics program for the PET.

#### 657. Interface Age 5, No. 3 (March 1980)

Baker, AI, "Game Corner," pg. 38-42. Time Trials is a new program for the Apple II.

Adler, Alfred, "The Micro-Mathematician," pg. 44-55.
A continuation of a Fourier Analysis program started earlier.

#### 658. SoftSide (AppleSeed) (Feb. 1980)

Dubnoff, Jerry, "Supernim," pg. 10-15.

Adding a second dimension to this old Apple game.

Anon., "Elementary Math," pg. 22-23.

A lo-res graphics program with sound to assist in additon drills, Apple.

Brandon, Jack, "State Capitals," pg. 27-29. An educational Apple game.

Anderson, Chip, "Connection," pg. 32-35.

A lo-res graphics program for the Apple.

Wagner, Roger, "Musical Scales," pg. 39-41.
A program to teach musical scales with the Apple.

Anon., "Sort," pg. 47.

statements.

A utility program for the Apple.

Anon., "The Vocal Apple," pg. 50-51.

Short Utility to make the Apple more vocal and responsive.

Anon., "Programming Tips for the Apple," pg. 54.

How to avoid unwanted blanks when editing PRINT

### 659. On Computing 1, No. 4 (Spring 1980)

Williams, Gregg, "The Ohio Scientific C4PMF," pg. 39-45. A review of a 6502 based microcomputer.

Hafner, Everett, "An Apple in Hanoi," pg. 70-78.

An interesting account of bringing up and maintaining a modern microcomputer in Southeast Asia.

#### 660. Dr. Dobb's Journal 5, Iss. 2 No. 42

Brown, Dewitt S., "A User Interface to Apple II Program Renumbering," pg. 26-31.

Simplification of procedure for using renumbering routines.

Lindenschmitt, Gary, "Another Phone Dialer," pg. 43-44. A phone dialer for the PET.

#### 661. Fort Worth Area Apple User Group Newsletter (Feb. 1980)

Meador, Lee, "More About Interupts," pg. 1-4.
A tutorial on Interupts for the Apple.

Meador, Lee, "DOS Disassembly," pg. 4-9.
Third installment of the Assembly listing of the Apple II
DOS.

#### 662, 6502 User Notes, No 17

Silvestri, Gino F., "Match This," pg. 1-3.

An interactive game for the "naked" KIM.

Shijanowski, Rush, "How to Transfer Basic Programs from PET to KIM," pg. 4-5.

A utility program for the KIM, modified by Eric Rehnke.

Deas, Glen, "Basic Cassette I/O Mods," pg. 5-7. Mods for lead and save cassette routines for the KIM.

Doutre, Ben, "Tiny Basic," pg. 7-10.

Misc. notes on Tiny Basic for the KIM.

Silvestri, Gino, F., "Broaden Your I/O Cheaply with a Non-6500 PIA," pg. 14.

How to use 8080 peripherals with the KIM.

Gordon, H.T., "KIM Audible Warning Interface," pg. 15. Software and hardware for an audible KIM.

Clements, W.C., JR, "Interfacing the TVT-2 Video Board with the KIM-1."

A How-to articled on interfacing.

Hogg, Frank, "Cassette Load Display on KIM LEDs," pg. 16-17.

Load Memory from Tape with display.

Hooper, Philip K., "Cassette Save Using Alternate Starting Address," pg. 17.

How to read a cassette file into a memory block other than than the one from which it was dumped.

Nelis, Jody, "AIM Info — AIM printer Modification," pg. 20. How to clear up wavy lines and how to get heavier print.

Bresson, Steve, "AIM 65 Basic — Data Save/Load Scheme,"

pg. 20. Save and Load strings and data in text form from Basic.

List, Gunnar, "TINY BASIC for SYM," pg. 22. Tiny Basic modified for the SYM.

Regal, Ron, "OSI Notes," pg. 22. Interfacing a 42K Ram board to the C-24P

Carlson, Edward, "Zero-Page Map for Basic in the C2-4P," pg. 23.

Memory Map.

Leasia, John D., "Pseudo Random Number Generator," pg. 24.

A utility routine.

Eaton, John, "KIMATH Support," pg. 24.
A routine to find the Tangent of an angle.

Goenner, Markus, "Interrupt Routines and Breakpoint," pg. 24.

KIM-1 IRQ routine.

Jordan, Doug, "Square-Waver II," pg. 26. A short routine for audio.

#### 664. Abacus II, Iss. 1 (Jan. 1980)

Davis, James P., "Two Diamonds - A Puzzle Game," pg. 4-7. A game adapted for Applesoft.

Avelar, Ed, "Remote Control for the Apple II," pg. 4-7. Special hardware to turn on a remote Apple by phone.

Anon., "Nicer Menu," pg. 7.

Select from your apple disk catalog by designating a leter.

Anon., "Auxilliary Key Board Plug," pg. 8-9.

A second Keyboard for the Apple is possible with this plug.

Anon., "Math Section I (Addition)," pg. 10.

An Addition program in Integer Basic for the Apple.

Wilkerson, David R., "Apple Writer 1.0," pg. 12-13.
A review of this word processor.

#### 665. Dr. Dobb's Journal 5, Issue 3 (March, 1980)

Cason, R., "PET Tape CURE," pg. 43.

### 666. Stems from Apple 3, Issue 2 (Feb. 1980)

Hoggatt, Ken, "Ken's Korner—Basic and Pascal," pg. 3-7. Similarities between Basic and Pascal.

Pfeiffer, Jim, "How Applesoft Stores String Arrays," pg. 4-6. Discussion of String Arrays and how to clear such space.

Byerly, Kent, "Literal Input Fix," pg. 7. A fix for a program "Literal Input".

#### 667. Byte 5 No. 3 (March 1980)

Helmers, Carl, "Hunting the Computerized Eclipse," pg. 6-12.

Use of the Apple in an Eclipse Monitor operation.

Matthews, Randall S., "Hydrocarbon Molecule Constructor," pg. 156-166.

An Organic Chemistry teaching aid.

Couchman, James C., "KIM-1 Multiplication and Division," pg. 212-216.

Routines to multiply and divide two 16-bit signed quantities.

Hooper, Phillip K., "The Correct Order of Operations Can Shorten Code," pg. 242-244.

Pointer decrementing on the 6502.

#### 668. Nibble (Jan/Feb. 1980)

Anon., "Hi-Resolution Multi Color Kaleidoscope," pg. 7. Two Hi-res color programs for the Apple.

Anon., "Sort 'em Out," pg. 8.

Discussion of Sort techniques on the Apple.

Anon., "Initialize New Files Automatically with ONERR GOTO," pg. 9.

How to use the ONERR GOTO instruction on the Apple.

### GPIB for APPLE IITM

Are you smart enough to use a dumb board ?

You bet you are!

With two programmable 8 bit IO ports, each with two control lines, an eight bit shift register, and two programmable counter-timers, this board can do too many things for anyone to supply your program in ROM.

But you can control it using BASIC, FORTH, PASCAL or machine language programs-to input or putput data, control external devices, to time internal or external events, or to count external events.

A large area is available for any buffers, relay etc. that you might need for the control of external devices.

Supplied completely assembled and tested, with two IO cables and extensive instructions.

Gold edge connector for highest reliability.

One year warranty,30 day MBG. Only \$59.50, post paid in cont. USA

SASE for additional data or with questions regarding your specific application.

microAustin P O Box 14408 Austin, Texas 78761

VISA

MC

## SOFTOOCO



ENHANCE THE FULL CAPABILITIES OF YOUR DISK II

SOFTOUCH ANOUNCES THE

" DISC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM " EIGHT PROGRAMS ON DISK TO PROVIDE THE USER WITH A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THE DISK DRIVE COMMANDS PLUS A UTILITY PACKAGE TO INDEX AND CATAGORIZE ALL PROGRAMS WRITTEN FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER. SYSTEM PROVIDES FULL SEARCH , EDITING AND DATA TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.

A TWENTY-SIX PAGE BOOKLET PROVIDES DETAILED EDUCATIONAL TECHNIQUES GIVING A THROUGH UNDERSTANDING OF ALL DOS COMMANDS.

INCLUDED ARE SUCH TECHNIQUES AS:

- INITIALIZATION OF TEXT FILES
  WRITING & READING OF TEXT FILES
- CREATING TEXT FILES
- EDITING FILES
- TRANSFERRING DATA TO OTHER DISKETTES LISTING OF DATA FILES
- SEARCHING DATA BY VARIOUS OPTIONS

A DOCUMENTED LISTING PROVIDES LINE CHANGES FOR ADAPTING THE SYSTEM TO PREFORM NUMEROUS OTHER APPLICATIONS.

THE BOOKLET IS WRITTEN IN A MANNER WHICH MAY BE USED BY THE NOVICE AS WELL AS THE EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMER. DOZENS OF PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES ARE SHOWN AND FULLY DOCUMENTED. ALSO INCLUDED SEPARATELY, IS A PROGRAMMERS AID GIVING QUICK REFERENCE TO INTEGER, APPLESOFT AND DOS COMMANDS WITH ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLES.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: DISK II & APPLESOFT TAPE OR ROM CARD

PRICE \$24.95 (PROCESSED & SHIPPED WITHIN 4 DAYS)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SOFTOUCH P.O. BOX 511 LEOMINSTER, MASS. 01453

## KIMSI FLOPPY DISKS—

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS THE HDE MINIFLOPPY TO KIMSI ADAPTER

★ MINIFLOPPY S-100 ADAPTER: \$15 + 1.50 p&h ★ (\$20. as of June 1, 1980)

- **★● FODS and TED Diskette**
- FODS and TED User Manuals
- Complete Construction Information (Not a kit; no parts supplied)

- \*OPTIONS:
  - FODS Bootstrap in EPROM (1st Qtr'80)
- ♣ HDE Assembler (ASM) \$75
- **★● HDE Text Output Processor (TOPS) \$135**

(N.Y. State residents, add 7% Sales Tax)

Place your order with:

PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764 (516) 744-6462

Your "Long Island' HDE Distributor

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*



#### OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

PRESENTS

#### CONTROL PROGRAM/APPLE the DOS you have been waiting for

OSS CP/A is an all new, disk-based operating system which provides commands and utilities similar to CP/M®. CP/A has byte and block I/O, a simple assembly language interface, and direct access via Note and Point. And it's easy to add your own commands or device handlers. CP/A is expandable, flexible, consistent, easy-to-use and available now with compatible program products:

BASIC — Some of the features of OSS BASIC are syntax checking on program entry, true decimal arithmetic (great for money applications), 32K byte string sizes, flexible I/O, long variable names (up to 255 significant characters), and the ability to get and put single bytes.

#### BUSINESS BASIC WITH PRINT USING -

This is virtually the only basic available on the Apple that has PRINT USING. It also has record I/O statements and all the features of our standard BASIC.

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER/DEBUG - OSS EASMD is a total machine language development package. The editor provides functions like FIND, REPLACE, etc. The assembler uses standard 6502 mnemonics, can include multiple files in one assembly, and can place the object code in memory or to a disk file.

#### Prices of CP/A with:

BASIC	\$ 69.95
Business BASIC	
EASMD	69.95
BASIC + EASMD	
Business BASIC + EASMD	124.95

Requires 48K RAM and DISK

Add \$3.50 for shipping and handling in continental USA. California residents add 6%. VISA/Master Charge welcome. Personal checks require two weeks to clear.

SEE YOUR DEALER or ORDER TODAY

#### **OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE** is a product of

Shepardson Microsystems, Inc. 20395 Pacifica Dr., Suite 108B Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 257-9900

### Missing MICRO Information?

MICRO is devoted exclusively to the 6502. In addition, it is aimed at useful, reference type material, not just "fun and games". Each month MICRO publishes application notes, hardware and software tutorials, a continuing bibliography, software catalog, and so forth. Since MICRO contains lots of reference material and many useful program, most readers want to get the entire collection of MICRO. Since MICRO grew very rapidly, it quickly became impractical to reprint back issues for new subscribers. In order to make the older material available, collections of the reprints have been published.

[A limited number of back issues are still available from number 7 to 18 and 20 to current. There are no 19's left.]

The BEST of MICRO Volume 1 contains all of the significant material from the first six issues of MICRO, from October/November 1977 through August/September 1978. This book form is 176 pages long, plus five removeable reference cards. The material is organized by microcomputer and almost every article is included. Only the ads and a few 'dated' articles have been omitted. [Now in third printing!]

Surface...\$7.00 Air Mail...\$10.00

The BEST of MICRO Volume 2 covers the second six issues, from October/November 1978 through May 1979. Organized by microcomputer, this volume is 224 pages long.

Surface...\$9.00 Air Mail...\$13.00

The BEST of MICRO Volume 3, covering the twelve issues from June 1979 through May 1980, will be over 400 pages long. It is scheduled for late summer 1980. The price is still to be determined.

For a free copy of the Index for Volumes 1, 2, and 3, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

BEST of MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

## **Advertisers' Index**

Aardvark Abacus Software Beta Computer Devices BKM Micro Systems Carlson Cavri Systems Classified Ads Computer Corner of N. J. The Computerist, Inc. Computer Shope Computer Shope Computer Shoper Creative Computing Software Decision Systems Dwo Quong Fok Hok Sow Elcomp Electronic Specialists, Inc. Enclosures Group Highlands Computer Services Holtzman Hudson Digital Electronics Joe Computer MICRO Micro Austin MICRO Software Muse NIBBLE On Line Systems Orion Software Associates OSI OSI Small Systems Journal Perry Peripherals Powersoft, Inc. Progressive Computer Software Progressive Computing Progressive Software Rainbow Computing Inc. Sams & Co., Inc. Serendipity Shartsis Shepardson Microsystems Sliwa Enterprises Small Business Computer Sys. Softside Publications Software Tech. for Comp. South Western Data Sys. Systems Designates	70 30 46 59 74 80 59 29 IFC 51 4 18 80 74 59 30 41 80 46 67 74 79,IBC 77 58 74 36 1 70 BC 42-45 78 23 46 70 40 46 11 69 80 78 80 78 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80
Softside Publications Software Tech. for Comp.	39 39
Systems Design Systems Formulate TEK Aids	2 6 11
Unique Concepts	67

### Decision Systems



Presenting the Other Side of the Apple II\*

#### INDEXED FILES

ISAM-DS is an integrated set of routines for the creation and manipulation of indexed files. ISAM-DS provides capabilities comparable to those on large mainframes. You can rapidly retrieve records by key value or partial key value (retrieves any record in a 200 record file, 60 char/record, in less than 3 seconds compared to a maximum of 38 seconds for a DOS sequential file). Files never have to be reorganized. Duplicate key values may be used. Records may also be retrieved in sequence. ISAM-DS routines are easily integrated into Applesoft programs — they use less than 3K RAM plus an index table.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

\$50

#### STRUCTURED BASIC

PBASIC-DS is a sophisticated preprocessor for structured BASIC. Now you can gain the power of PASCAL-like logic structures at a fraction of the cost. Use all regular BASIC statements plus 14 commands and 11 new statements/structures (WHILE, UNTIL, CASE, etc.). PBASIC-DS can be used to develop INTEGER or APPLESOFT programs. It is a great way to learn and use structured logic concepts.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

\$35

(Texas residents add 5% tax)

P.O. Box 13006 Denton, TX 76203

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co.

## interactive video

- Index and acccess multiple frames or segments of videotape by name or by frame number from the Apple\* keyboard or from within a program
- Develop a comprehensive picture and text information storage and retrieval system
- Interfaces any VCR having a control pulse or search capability with the Apple Computer\*
- Uses the same screen for computer and video
- Utilize extensive authoring software to easily write CAI

A complete package of all interfacing hardware, software, and connectors available from



26 Trumbull Street, New Haven, CT 06511 or call (203) 562-9873

\*TM - Apple Computer Co.

### OSI C-1P/SUPERBOARD

Can a cassette-based micro with a 24x24 display and 4K RAM make a practical terminal?

It can with CHAT (Challenger Terminal), the intelligent terminal.

In addition to ASCII communication via the keyboard, **CHAT** also provides:

- Storage of received data in a buffer whose contents can later be examined or saved on tape. Buffer automatically expands on systems with more than 4K RAM.
- Direct transmission of data stored on tape to other computers.
- Full/half duplex modes; selectable parity, data and stop bits.
- Standard ASCII keyboard layout with auto repeat and transmit break key.
- Unique keyboard feature rarely seen on other terminals user modifiable key layout. CHAT allows you to reprogram the keyboard so that you may choose where to locate characters and control codes. Changes do not have to be reentered every time you load the program!

Requires RS232 mod. \$24.95 ppd. incl. cassette and manual

> Charles A. Shartsis 9308 Cherry Hill Rd. #812 College Park, MD. 20740

#### CRAE

A fast Co-Resident Applesoft Editor for Applesoft programmers. Now perform Global changes & finds to anything in your Applesoft program. Quote (copy) a range of lines from one part of your program to another. A fully optimized stop-list command that lists your program to the screen with no spaces added and forty columns wide. Append Applesoft programs on disk to program in memory. Formatted memory dump to aid debugging. Powerful renumber is five times faster than most available renumber routines. Auto line renumbering. CRAE need be loaded only once and changes your Apple soft program right im memory. 24K Apple II or Plus & Applesoft ROM & Disk.

MCAT

MCAT is a binary program which creates a master catalog report. The first list is sorted by file names and the second by volume number with sectors used indicated. Provisions for duplicate volume numbers. 600 file names capacity on a 48K system. 200 for a 32K system.

CRAE on disk with 16 page manual \$19.95
MCAT on disk with 10 page manual \$14.95
CRAE and MCAT on one disk with manuals \$29.95
One manual \$2 Both manuals \$3
CRAE/MCAT manuals include instructions for making a backup copy.

See your local dealer or send checks to

HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES 14422 S.E.132ND RENTON, WASHINGTON 98055 (206)228-6619

Washington residents add 5.3% sales tax. Applesoft and APPLE are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers Inc.

## **Complete Your MICRO Collection**

# NOW is the best time to complete your MICRO collection — during our Summer Special!

Order back issues from now until September 30, 1980 and receive our special price. Complete your MICRO collection at these low prices.

Special prices on Issue numbers 7 [Oct/Nov 1978] through 18 [Nov 1979].
Issues 7-12 Regularly \$1.75 Surface Issues 13-18 Regularly \$2.25 Surface

Summer Special Price: \$1.00 for any issue 7 — 18 in the U.S. \$1.25 for any issue 7 — 18 foreign.

All back Issues will be shipped Surface. Air Mail service only at regular rates.

Issues 20-24 available for \$2.25, or check with your local dealer. Sorry, number 19 [Dec 1979] is no longer available!

## Free Copy of MICRO

Help spread the good word about MICRO — send a free copy to a friend during our Summer Special.

During this period, you can share MICRO with a friend. Send in the address label from your MICRO, along with the name and address of a friend whom you think would enjoy receiving MICRO, and we will send him a free back issue. Back issue sent will be publisher's choice, and this free offer expires September 30, 1980.

### **Regular Subscription Information**

One year's subscription = 12 issues. US: \$15.00, All other countries: \$18.00 for surface. Air Mail rates for Central America: \$27.00, Europe/S. America: \$33.00, All other countries: \$39.00.

Best of MICRO Voulme 1 (Issues 1-8): \$7.00 for Surface, \$10.00 for Air Mail. Best of MICRO Volume 2 (Issues 7-12): \$9.00 Surface, \$13.00 Air Mail. All of MICRO Volume 2: \$9.00 Surface, \$13.00 Air Mail.

All payments must be in US dollars. Please make checks payable to MICRO. Foreign payments in international Money Order or cash.

MICRO
P. O. Box 6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-5515



## C8PDF \$2.895

Ohio Scientific's top of the line personal computer, the C8P DF. This system incorporates the most advanced technology now available in standard configurations and add-on options. The C8P DF has full capabilities as a personal computer, a small business computer, a home monitoring security system and an advanced process controller.

Personal Computer Features
The C8P DF features ultra-fast program execution. The standard model is twice as fast as other personal computers such as the Apple II and PET. The computer system is available with a GT option which nearly doubles the speed again, making it comparable to high end mini-computer systems. High speed execution makes elaborate video animation possible as well as other I/O functions which until now, have not been possible. The C8P DF features Ohio Scientific's 32 x 64 character display with graphics and gaming elements for an effective resolution of 256 x 512 points and up to 16 colors. Other features for personal use include a programmable tone generator from 200 to 20KHz and an 8 bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output, 2-8 axis joystick interfaces, and 2-10 key pad interfaces. Hundreds of personal applications, games and educational software packages are currently available for use with the C8P DF.

Business Applications
The C8P DF utilizes full size 8" floppy disks and is compatible with Ohio Scientific's advanced small business operating system, OS-65U and two types of information management systems, OS-MDMS and OS-DMS. The computer system comes standard with a high-speed printer interface and a modem interface. It features a full 53-key ASCII keyboard as well as 2048 character display with upper and lower case for business and word processing applications.

**Home Control** 

The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/ BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface which allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely without wiring and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any touch-tone or rotary dial telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

**Process Controller** 

The C8P DF incorporates a real time clock, FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operation and 16 parallel I/O lines. Additionally a universal

accessory BUS connector is accessible at the back of the computer to plug in additional 48 lines of parallel I/O and/or a complete analog signal I/O board with A/D and D/A and

Clearly, the C8P DF beats all existing small computers in conventional specifications plus it has capabilities far beyond any other computer system on the market today.

C8P DF is an 8-slot mainframe class computer with 32K static RAM, dual 8" floppies, and several open slots for expansion.

Or get started with a C8P with cassette interface, 8K BASIC-in-ROM which includes most of the features of the C8P DF except the real time clock, 16 parallel I/O lines, home security interface and accessory BUS. It comes with 8K static RAM and Ohio Scientific's ultra-fast 8K BASIC-in-ROM. It can be expanded to a C8P DF later. Base price \$950. Virtually all the programs available on disk are also available for the C8P cassette system on audio

Computers come with keyboards and floppies where specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600